TRACTORS

2810/T290/T300/T330

SERVICE MANUAL

Chapter 1. Introduction	01
Chapter 2. Disassembly and re	eassembly of major point02
Chapter 3. Engine accessories	03
Chapter 4. Clutch system	
Chapter 5. Transmission	05
Chapter 6. Front axle (4WD)	06
Chapter 7. Rear axle and Brak	xes07
Chapter 8. Power steering syst	em 08
Chapter 9. Hydraulic system ·	09
Chapter 10. Electric accessorie	es and instruments10
Chapter 11. Service standard a	and other information11

Chapter 1

Introduction

INTRODUCTION1-1
SAFETY INTRODUCTION1-2
WARNING SIGNS IN THIS MANUAL1-5
SAFETY SIGNS1-6
SAFETY DECALS1-11
UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS1-14
SECTION 1. TRACTOR TYPES AND PUNCHED
IDENTIFICATION MARKS1-15
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS1-17
SECTION 3. GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS1-20
SECTION 4. PRECAUTIONS FOR TRACTOR OPERATIONS1-21

1. INSTRUMENTS	1-21
2. CONTROLS	1-23
3. FILLING DIAGRAM AND CAPACITY TABLE	1-24
4. MAINTENANCE CHART	1-25

Chapter 1 .Introduction

This tractor service manual is for qualified service personnel engaged in servicing and overhauling 2810/T290/T300/T330 tractor.Use of this publication is not recommended for field operators since they usually do not have access to special tools and shop equipment essential for most servicing.

Servicing procedures outlined herein contain sufficient information to return all component parts of a tractor to new condition. In discussion of each component parts, it is assumed that a complete overhaul is been performed, consequently,

complete disassembly and reassembly are outlined. The mechanic is relied upon to decide how far disassembly must be carried when complete overhaul is not required.

Study unfamiliar service procedures thoroughly and clearly understood before attempting disassembly. Specific data essential for proper overhaul, such as running clearances and torque values, have been provided in interline of Inspection and reassembly procedures of each group section.

This manual was compiled from latest information available at time of publication.

Manufacturer reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Whenever the terms "left" and "right" are used, They means as viewed by the operator when seated in the operator's seat.

SAFETY INSTRUCTION

ALWAYS PRACTICE SAFETY BY THINKING BEFORE ACTION

AVOID FIRE HAZARDS.

-Keep fire extinguishers easily available and in good operating condition.

All relevant personnel should know how to operate fire fighting equipment.

-Keep a first aid kit in an easily accessible location.

-Do not smoke while handling fuel, or other highly flammable material.

-Do not use an open pail for transporting fuel.

-Use of an approved fuel container.

-Dispose of all fuel-soaked rags in covered containers where cigarettes cannot be dropped carelessly.

-Do not smoke and avoid open flame when charging, jumping, or boosting batteries.

-Batteries give off gas which is flammable and explosive.

-Do not charge batteries in a closed area. Provide proper ventilation to avoid explosion of accumulated gases.

Avoid acid burns.

-Wear safety goggles when handling battery electrolyte.It contains sulfuric acid which is a poison and can cause blindness.Avoid it contacting eyes,skin,or clothing. sulfuric acid will eat through clothing and can cause severe burns to skin.

AVOID HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS

- 1) Before beginning work on hydraulic system components,turn off engine and operate hydraulic control levers to relieve internal hydraulic pressure.
- 2) Oil under pressure can penetrate skin and lead to personal injury.Treat sources of oil pressure with extreme care,wearing safety goggles.
- 3) If hydraulic leak develops,correct immediately.Escaping hydraulic oil can have extremely high pressure. A stream of high pressure oil may easily penetrate skin just like modern needless vaccination equipment,but with the exception that hydraulic fluid may cause blood poisoning.

It is imperative that connections are tight and that all lines and pipes should be in good condition.

If injured by escaping hydraulic fluid,see a doctor at once.

STAY CLEAR OF PTO

- 1) Entanglement in rotating drive line can cause serious injury or death.
- 2) Keep tractor master shield and drive line shield in place at all times except for special applications as directed in the implement operator's manual.
- 3) Wear fairly tight tight fitting clothing.Stop the engine and be sure PTO driveline is stopped before making adjustment,connections,or cleaning out PTO drive equipment.

SERVICE TIRES SAFELY

Tire changing can be dangerous and should be done by trained personnel using proper tools and equipment.

Do not re-inflate a tire that has been run flat or seriously under-inflated. Have it checked by qualified personnel.

Use wheel handling equipment adequate for weight involved when removing and installing wheels.

WARNING SIGNS IN THIS MANUAL

The following warning symbols in this manual draw additional attention to items of importance for the safe and correct operation of the tractor.

SIGN	MEANING OF SIGN
DANGER	Serious hazard with a very high level of risk of either serious injury or death
WARNING	Hazard or unsafe practice that can lead to severe injury or death.
CAUTION	Hazard or unsafe practice that can lead in injury or death.
IMPORTANT	Instructions for the correct operation of the machine which, if followed, will ensure that it performs at it's best

A signal word—**DANGER**, **WARNING OR CAUTION**—is used with safety alert symbol.

SIGNAL WORDS.

RECOGNIZE SAFETY INFORMATION

SAFETY IS INVOLVED. The message that follows the symbol contains

This symbol, Safety-Alert Symbol, means ATTENTION! YOUR

important information about safety. Carefully read the message

DANGER identifies the most serious hazards. Safety signs with signal Word —DANGER OR WARNING—are typically near specific hazards. General precautions are listed on CAUTION safety signs.

READ SAFETY INSTRUCTION

Carefully read all safety instructions given in this manual for your safety. Tempering with any of the safety devices can cause serious injuries or death. Keep all safety signs in good condition. Replace missing or damaged safety signs.

Keep your tractor in proper condition and do not allow any unauthorized modifications to be carried out on the Tractor, which may impair the function/safety and affect Tractor life.

PROTECTION CHILDREN

Keep children and others away from the Tractor while operating. BEFORE YOU REVERSE

- Look behind Tractor for children.
- Do not let children to ride on Tractor or any implement.

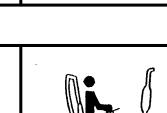
WARNING

DANGER

CAUTION





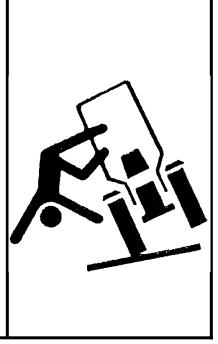


USE OF ROPS AND SEAT BELT

The Roll Over Protective Structure(ROPS) has been certified to industry and/or government standards. Any damage or alternation to the ROPS, mounting hard-ware, or seat belt voids the certification and will reduce or eliminate protection for the operator in the event of a roll-over. The ROPS, mounting hardware, and seat belt should be checked after the first 100 hours of Tractor and every 500 hours thereafter for any evidence of damage, wear or cracks. In the event of damage or alteration, the ROPS must be replaced prior to further operation of the Tractor.

The seat belt must be worn during machine operation when the machine is equipped with a certified ROPS.

Failure to do so will reduce or eliminate protection for the operator in the event of a roll over.



PRECAUTION TO AVOID TIPPING

Do not drive where the Tractor could slip or tip.

Stay alert for holes and rocks in the terrain, and other hidden hazards.

Slow down before you make a sharp turn.

Driving forward out of a ditch or mired condition could cause Tractor to tip over backward. Back out of these situations if possible

PARK TRACTOR SAFELY

Before working on the Tractor;

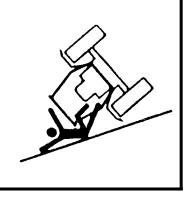
Lower all equipment to the ground.

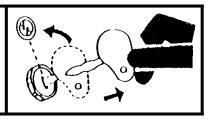
Stop the engine and remove the key

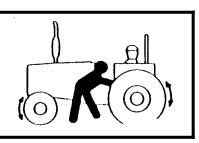
KEEP RIDERS OFF TRACTOR

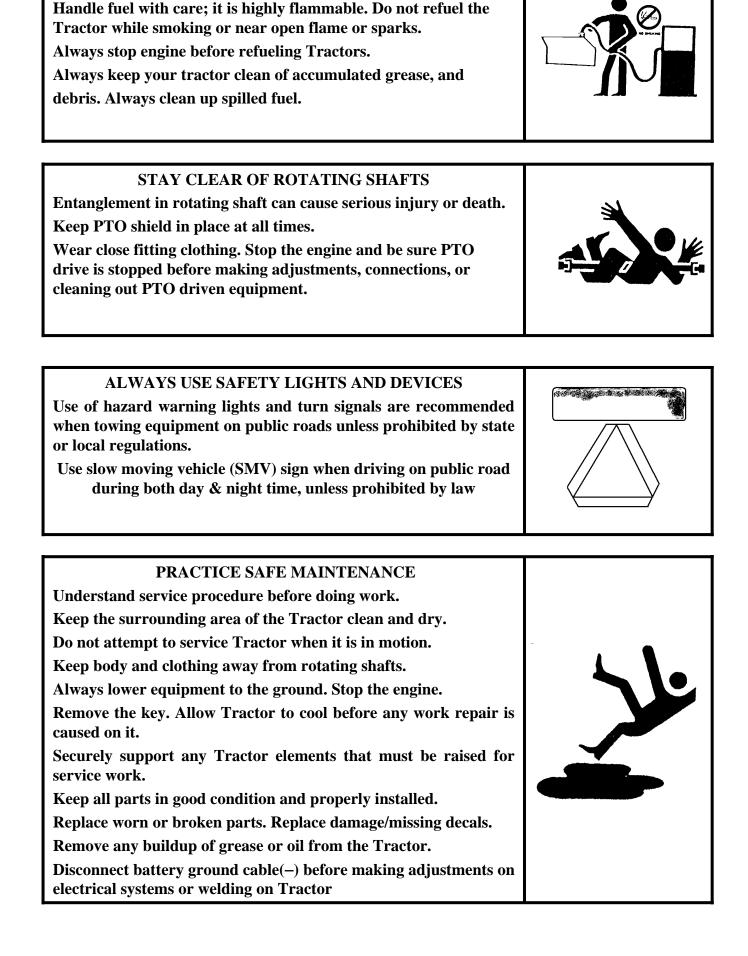
Do not allow riders on the Tractor.

Riders on Tractor are subject to injury such as being stuck by foreign objects and being thrown off of the Tractor







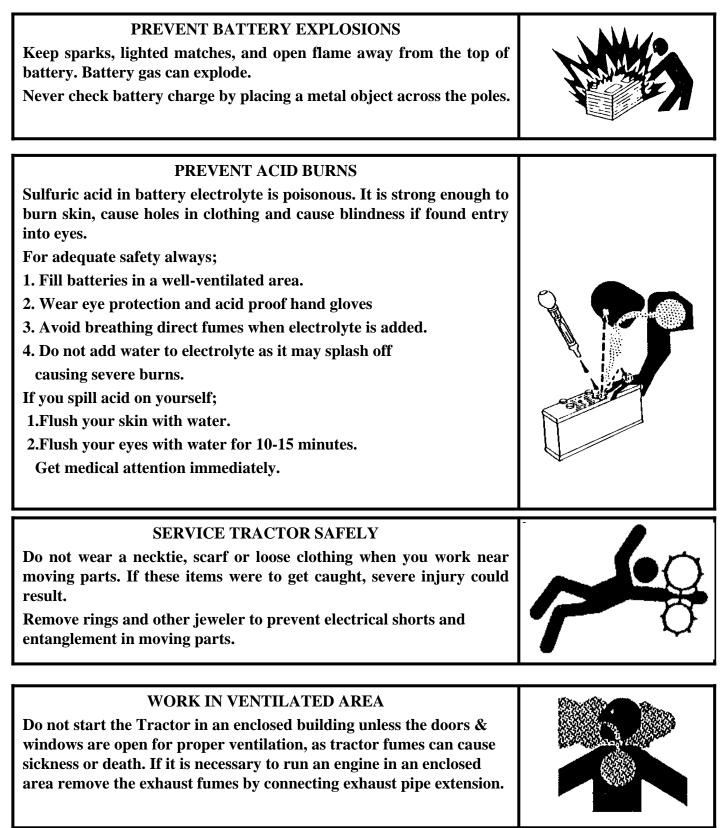


HANDLE FUEL SAFELY-AVOID FIRES

AVOID HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS

Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Keep hands and body away from pinholes and nozzles, which eject fluids under high pressure. If ANY fluid is injected into the skin. Consult your doctor immediately.





TRACTOR RUNAWAY

1. The tractor can start even if the transmission is engaged position causing Tractor to runaway and serious injury to the people standing nearby the tractor.

For additional safety keep the pull to stop knob (fuel shut off control) in fully pulled out position. Transmission in neutral position, Foot brake engaged and PTO lever in disengaged position while attending to Safety Starter Switch or any other work on Tractor.

SAFETY STARTER SWITCH

- 1. Clutch operated safety switch is provided on all Tractors which allow the starting system to become operational only when the Clutch pedal is fully pressed.
- 2. Do not By-pass this safety starter switch or work on it. Only Authorized Dealers are recommended to work on safety starter switch.
- **3.** On some models Safety Starter switch is provided on transmission High-low shifter lever and in PTO shifter lever. The tractor can be started only if High-low shifter lever is in neutral position.

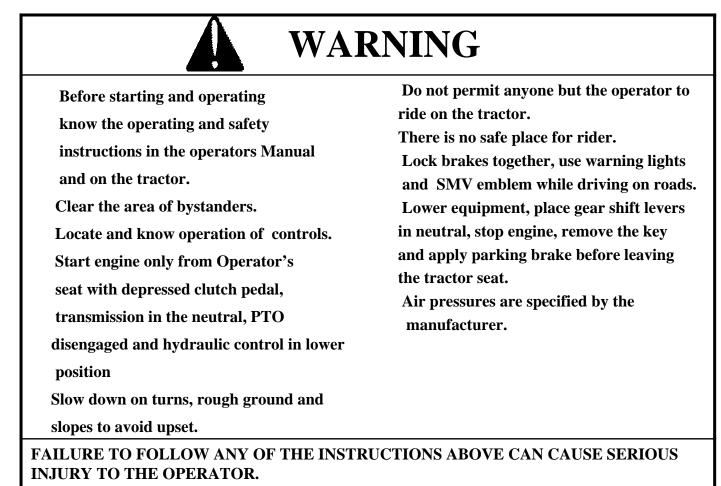


Safety Starter Switch is to be replaced after every 2000 hours/4 years, whichever is earlier

SAFETY DECALS

The following safety decals ARE INSTALLED ON THE MACHINE.

If a decal become damaged, illegible or is on the machine, replace it. The decal part number is listed in the parts lists.

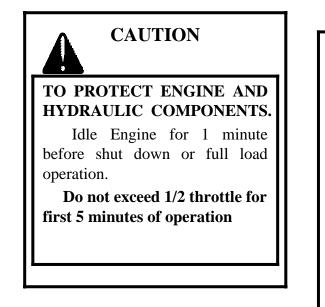


Location: On FENDER LH

Part No.: 1260-904-070-1A



TO AVOID POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY, THIS GUARD MUST BE KEPT IN PLACE Location: ON PTO guard Part No.: 1260-904-069-0A



Location: On Dash cover side RH Part No.: 1260-904-064-0



Location: On Radiator bracket side LH & RH Part No.: 1260-904-061-0



CAUTION

BEFORE OPERATE THE TRACTOR, READ THE OPERATOR'S MANUAL THOROUGHLY, TO UNDERSTAND THE IMPORTANT FUNCTIONS AND CONTROLS.

Location: On dash cover side LH

Part No.:1260-904-067-0A

WARNING

The cooling system operates under pressure.

It is dangerous to remove the radiator cap while the system is hot.

Always turn the cap slowly to the first stop and allow pressure to escape before removing the cap completely.

When operating below

32°F, use suitable anti-

freeze solution as coolant

Location: On Radiator bracket side LH&RH Part No.:1260-904-063-0



BLINDNESS CAN RESULT FROM BATTERY EXPLOSION. KEEP SPARKS OR OPEN FRAMES AWAY FROM BATTERY. DO NOT JUMP START. BURNS CAN RESULT FROM BATTERY ACID. IN CASE OF CONTACT FLUSH IMMEDIATELY WITH WATER

Location: On battery bracket RH

Part No.: 1260-904-066-0



Pull only from drawbar. Pulling from any other point can cause rear overturn. Do not operate with unshielded PTO. Disengage PTO and stop engine before servicing tractor or attaching and detaching implements.

When towing equipment use a Safety chain

FAILURE TO FOLLOW ANY OF THE INSTRUCTIONS ABOVE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO THE OPERATOR OR OTHER PERSONS.

> Location: On rear frame Part No.: 1260-904-065-0A



WARNING

Start engine only from operators seat. If safety start switch is bypassed engine can start with transmission in gear.

Do not connect or short across terminal on starter solenoid.

Attach booster cables as shown on battery decal and operator's manual.

Starting in gear causing runaway can result in serious injury.

Location: On dash over side LH

Part no: 1260- 904-062-0A

UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS

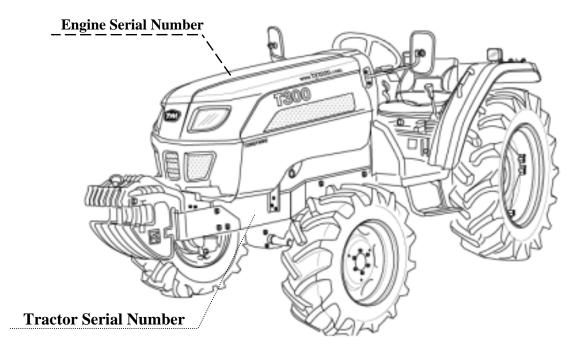
Some of the universal Symbols have been shown below with an indication of their meaning.

Ø	Engine speed (rev/minX100)	*	Pressured- open slowly	1. 1 .	Corrosive substance
\square	Hours, recorded	\sim	Continuous Variable	-	"Tortoise" slow or minimum setting
9	Engine coolant temperature		Warning	4	"Hare" fast or maximum setting
	Fuel level	۵	Hazard warning	~Ö>	Transmission oil pressure
	Engine stop control	N	Neutral	\$ \$	Turn signal
æ	Lights	s.	Fan	Ø	Transmission oil temperature
Þ	Horn	۲	Power take off engaged	(P)	parking brake
- ()-	Engine oil pressure		Power take off disengaged	ED.	Work lamps
<u>\./</u>	Air filter	\underline{i}	Lift arm/raise	(i))	Differential lock
- +	Battery charge))	Lift arm/lower		See operator's manual

SECTION 1. TRACTOR TYPES AND PUNCHED IDENTIFICATION MARKS

The tractor serial number is shown on the left hand side of the tractor as shown in the picture. The engine number is stamped on the top of the engine block.

Tractor Serial Number



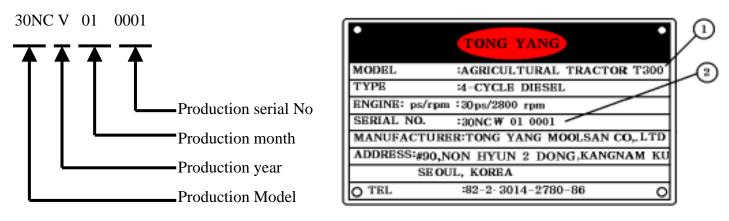
1.MODEL NAME PLATE

The plate indicates the model and type of the tractor.

Model name

Production I.D No.

The production I.D reference number is as shown below



3.Engine model and engine serial number plate on the head cover.



SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL		2810	T290/T300/T330
Engine	Maker	DAEDONG KUBOTA	
	Model	3A139A-DY1	D1503
	Туре	Vertical,water	cooled 4 cycle Diesel
	Out put(ps/rpm)	28	31
	Rated Speed	2,700rpm	2800rpm
	Number of Cylinder		3
	Displacement	1,393	1,499
	Bore and Stroke	3.14inX3.64in (80mmX92.4mm)	3.26inX3.64in (83mmX92.4mm)
	Compression ratio	22:1	23:1
	Firing order		1-2-3
	Injection pump	Th	rottle type
	Lubrication type	Forced	
	Cooling system	Water cooled,forced circulation	
	Coolant capacity	1.85US gal (7L)	
	Air cleaner	Dry type with paper element	
	Muffler	Horiz	ontal Round
	Fuel		Diesel
	Fuel Tank capacity	8.7 US gal (33L)	
Electrical	Battery	12	2V60AH
	Starting system	Electroni	c with cell motor
	Starter Capacity		1.2KW
Drive Train	Alternator	1	12V50A
	Transmission	Constant mesh(Synchromeshed 3 rd and 4 th in main shift in both forward and reverse)	
	MFWD(4WD)	Standard	
	Differential lock	Bevel gears with diff-Lock	
	Brakes	Wet Disk	
	Steering	Hydro	ostatic Power

MODEL		2810	T290/T300/T330	
Clutch	Main		Dry single disc,mechanic	
	PT)	Multiple wet disk	
Dimensions	Overall length		3150(124")	3290(129")
	Overall width		1315	(51.8")
	Overall Height		2,366(93.1")	
	Wheel base		1640(64.6)	
	Min. Ground	Clearance	325(12.8")	294(11.6")
	Tire size Front		7-16	4PLY
		Rear	11.2-2	4 4PLY
Ах	Axle type Front		Center pin	
	Rear		Central axle	

Implement	Operation	Hydraulic
	Mounting method	3-Point hitch
	Drawing method	Trailer hitch
	3-Point hitch category	Category 1
	Self-control	Position control

Traveling speeds:Km/h (Mile/h)

		Speed			
Range shift	Main shift	T290/T	°300/T330	2810NEW	
		Forward	Reverse	Forward	Reverse
	1	0.55	0.53	0.55	0.51
L	2	0.75	0.73	0.72	0.70
L	3	0.96	0.94	0.93	0.90
	4	1.33	1.30	1.28	1.25
	1	1.72	1.68	1.67	1.61
М	2	2.37	2.30	2.28	2.22
1 v1	3	3.04	2.96	2.93	2.86
	4	4.20	4.08	4.05	3.94
	1	5.50	5.35	5.31	5.17
Н	2	7.55	7.34	7.29	7.08
11	3	9.71	9.44	9.37	9.11
	4	13.41	13.03	12.94	12.59

PTO shaft

Model	T290/T300/T330 2810NEW	
Speed(PTO rpm/Engine rpm)	540/2541	
Shaft Diameter.Spline teeth	1 3/8, 6 spline	

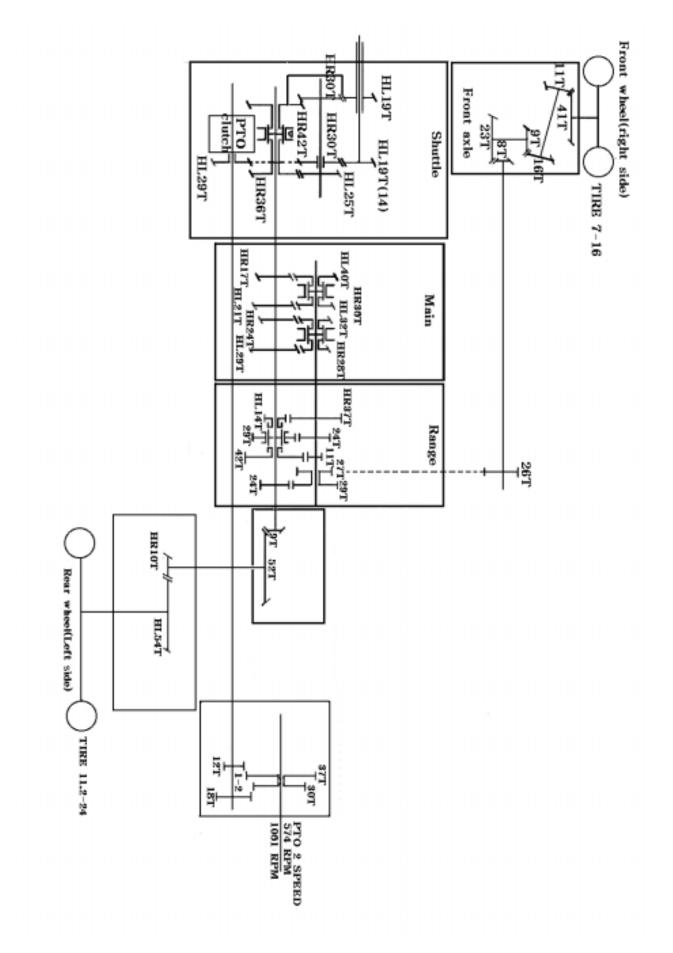
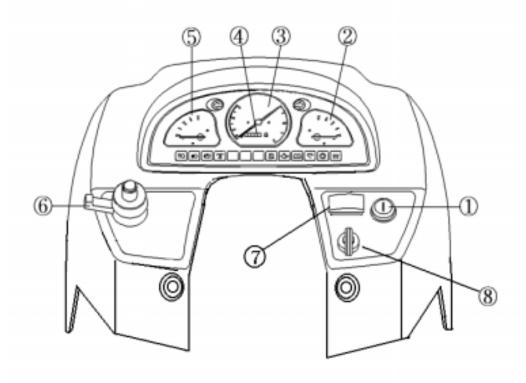


FIG.1-3 GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAM

SECTION 4. PRECAUTION FOR TRACTOR OPERATION

1. INSTRUMENTS



Hour meter

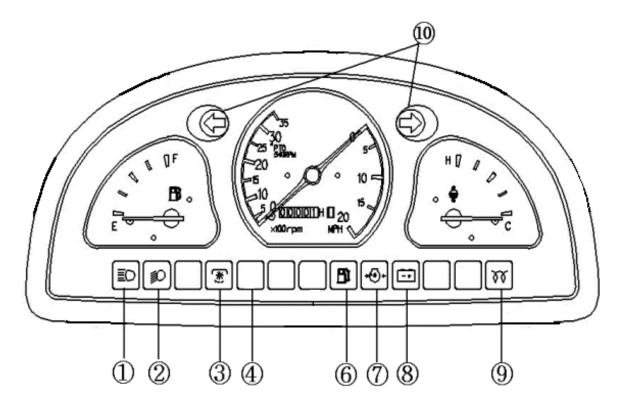
Fuel gauge

key switch temperature gauge tachometer Light switch, indicators and horn hazard warning light switch PTO Mode switch

Note;

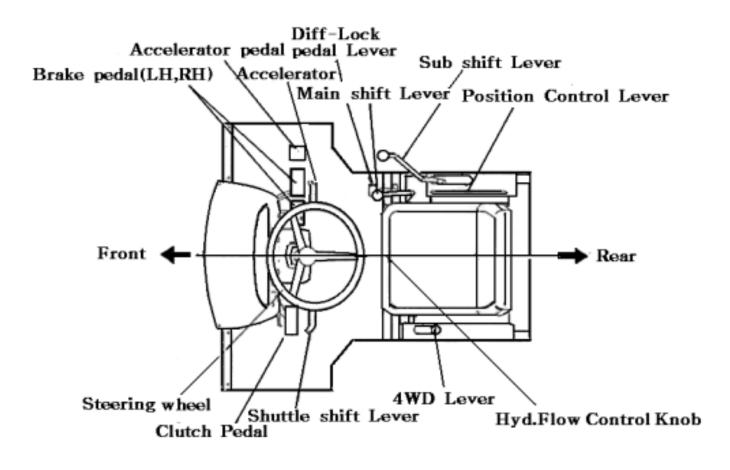
- Oil pressure warning light and charge light on the monitor array will light when the main switch is turned from OFF to ON
- All lights on the panel go out automatically when the engine is started and its speed is increased to a specific level.
- Do not panic if some lights on the monitor light array do not go out while the engine is at idle speed just after its starting. They will go out automatically when the engine speed reaches as a specific level.

MONITOR LIGHT ARRAY



High Beam LampLow Beam LampPTO Monitor LampCruise Control LampFuel Empty Warning LampOil pressure lampCharge lampGlow signal LampTurn Signal Lamp

2. CONTROLS



3. FILLING DIAGRAM & CAPACITY TABLE

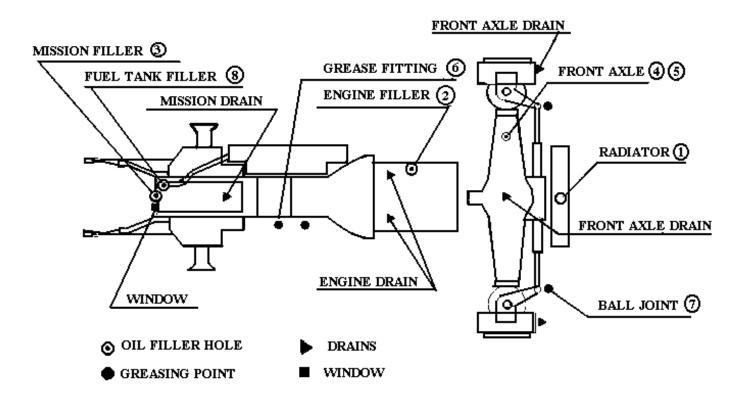


				TABLE 1-7
No.	Filling point	Fillings	Quantity Liter (gal.)	
	MODI	EL	T290/T300/T330	2810NEW
1	RADIATOR	Fresh clean Water(L.L.C)	7	7
2	ENGINE	Engine oil	5.7 (1.51 gal)	5.7 (1.51 gal)
3	TRANSMISSION CASE	Gear oil #80	32 (8.453 US gal)	32 (8.453 US gal)
4	FRONT AXLE	Gear oil #80 or #90	8.2 (2.166US gal)	8.2 (2.166US gal)
5	FINAL DRIVE CASE(B)			
6	Clutch pedal shaft	Grease	As required	As required
7	BALL JOINT	Grease	As required	As required
8	FUEL TANK	Diesel fuel	33 (8.717 US gal)	33 (8.717 US gal)

Tire size and inflation

TABLE 1-8

Wheels	TIRE SIZE	INFLATION (p s i)
FRONT	7-16	25.6
REAR	11.2-24	17

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4. MAINTENANCE CHART

inspection, replenish, and adjustment

Replacement Cleaning and/or washing

Consult your Dealer

Inspection items	Daily	Inspection and servicing intervals Hour of operation (X10 on hour meter)												Intervals after that	Judgment criteria
		5	1 0	1 5	2 0	2 5	3 0	3 5	4 0	4 5	5 0	5 5	6 0		mm(in)
Engine oil														Replace after every 100hours	Level is between upper and lower limits
Oil filter															
Air cleaner														Clean after every 100hrs.Replace element that has been washed more than 5 times	
Radiator coolant														Replace every year	Fill coolant up to radiator throat
Radiator															
Radiator fin & screen															Clean cooling fins and cores
Fuel														Everyday and before work	Tank should be full
Fuel filter														Wash after every 100hrs.and replace after 300 hrs.	
Fan belt															About 5(0.20in) deflection pushed with a finger
Hose clamps															
Electrolyte level														Check after every 100hrs.and replenish if necessary	

ENGINE

inspection, replenish, and adjustment

Replacement Cleaning and/or washing

TRANSMISSION

Consult your Dealer

Inspection items	Daily	In	spec	ctio	Н	lour	of	oper	inte ratic met	n	ls	Intervals after that	Judgment criteria		
		5	1 0	1 5	2 0	2 5	3 0	3 5	4 0	4 5	5 0	5 5	6 0		mm(in)
Transmission oil														Replace after initial 50 hrs,then after every 300 hrs.	Clean hydraulic suction filter at the same time.
Clutch pedal free play															Free Play:20 to 30mm
Brake pedal free play															Free Play:30 to 40mm
Brake performance															Interlocked brakes should work simultaneously
Lever performance															Every lever should work positively
Steering wheel free play															Ab.50(1.97) on circumstance
Toe-in														Check every 0 hrs	2 to 6 mm(0.08~0.24 in)
Front wheel hub greasing														Inject grease after every 300 hrs	
Retightening ball joints of steering system														Check after every 300 hrs	
Wheel tightening bolts															All should be tighten
Greasing each nipple														Replenish every 50 hrs (Everyday in dusty condition)	
Loose bolts and nuts															
Electric wiring														Check every year	

Inspection items	Daily	Inspection and servicing intervals Hour of operation (X10 on hour meter) 5 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6												Intervals after that	Judgment criteria mm(in)
			0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0		
Electric Parentheses															All should work properly
Adjusting accelerator pedal and throttle lever														Check after 300 hours	
Oil leaks in clutch housing														Check every year by removing the plug installed in the front bottom of clutch chamber	
Hydraulic fluid filter														Replace after initial 100 hrs.and then after every 300 hrs	
4WD front axle housing oil														Check after every 100 hrs.Replace after every 600hrs	
Rubber pipes														Check after every 100 hrs.	

1) Every terminal should be connected securely

2) Wiring should not interfere with other parts.

3) Fatigued wiring should be replaced.

4) Wiring should be held in each clamp properly.

Disassembly and reassembly of major components

SECTION 1. GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND SEPARATION AND REINSTALLATION------2-1 1. Before operation------2-1 2. Precautions to be followed when installing standardized parts.

-----2-1

SECTION 2. OPERATION CHART FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY BY MAJOR BLOCKS------2-4

SECTION 3. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS -----2-5

1. Separation of the front axle and axle bracket	2-5
2. Separation of the engine and front axle bracket	2-6
3. Separation of the engine and front transmission	2-7
4. Separation of the front transmission and Spacer to	ransmission2-10
5. Separation of the Spacer transmission and rear tra	ans mission2-14
6. Separation of the rear transmission and rear axle	housing2-17
7. Separation of the rear transmission and Cylinder	case2-18

Chapter 2

Disassembly and reassembly of major components

SECTION 1. GENERAL PRECAUTIONS FOR SEPARATION AND REINSTALLATION

1.BEFORE OPERATION

- 1) Always be safety-conscious in selecting clothes to wear and suitable tools to use.
- 2) Before disassembly, be sure that you familiarize yourself with the assembled condition for subsequence in reassembly.
- Keep parts and tools in proper order during operations.
- 4) When servicing electrically charged parts, be sure to disconnect the negative battery terminal.
- 5) To prevent oil or water leaks, use the liquid gasket as required.
- 6) When lifting up only the front or rear part of the tractor, be sure to wedge the grounded wheels.
- 8) When the tractor is jacked up, be sure to support the entire tractor with something like a stand.Lifting it up with a jack only is dangerously unstable procedure.
- 9) When replacing parts, use authorized, genuine TYM parts only.TYM assumes no responsibility for accidents, operating problems or damage caused by the use of imitation parts.

Also, the use of unauthorized parts will result in relatively poor machine performance.

- 2. PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN INSTALLING STANDARDIZED PARTS.
- (1) Roller or Ball bearings
- When a bearing is fitted in by the outer race, use an installer which is an specially designed to push only the outer race and vice versa.
- 2) The installer must be designed to install the bearing on the shaft in a parallel position.
- 3) When installing a bearing which appears the same on both sides, install it so that the face which has the identification number faces in a direction for easy visual identification.All the bearings which are to be installed in the transmission case should be placed so that their identification number faces outward.
- 4) If a shaft or hole where a bearing is to be installed has a stopper, the bearing should be pushed in completely until it is seated against the stopper.
- 5) Installed bearings should turn smoothly.
- (2) Oil seals
- 1) Oil seals installer should be designed so as not to deform the oil seals.

- 2) During installation, be careful not to damage the lips, and assure that it is pushed in parallel to the shaft or hole.
- 3) When oil seals are installed, there should be no turnover of the lips nor dislocation of the springs.
- When a multi-lip seal is installed, the grooves between lips should be filed with grease, not adhesive.
- (3) O-rings
- 1) O-rings should be coated with grease before installing.
- 2) Installed O-rings should have no slack or twist.
- 3) Installed O-rings should maintain proper air tightness.
- (4) Snap rings
- 1) Snap ring installers should be designed so as not to permanently deform the snap rings.
- 2) Installed snap rings should be seated securely in the groove.
- 3) Be careful not to overload the snap ring to the extent that it is permanently deformed.
- 4) How to install the snap ring: When installing a snap ring, install it as shown in the figure with its round edge side turned toward the part to be retained. This round edge is formed when the snap ring is pressed out.

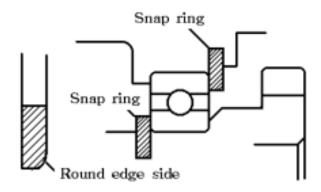
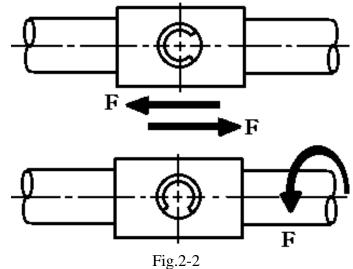


Fig.2-1

(5) Spring(roll) pins

- 1) Spring pins should be driven in properly as tightly.
- 2) Spring pins should be installed so that their seams should face the direction from which the load is applied.



- 3) The roll pins installed in the transmission or other parts where much force is applied should be retained with the wire.
- (6) Cotter pins

When installed, cotter pins should be bent securely at the ends as shown in the figure

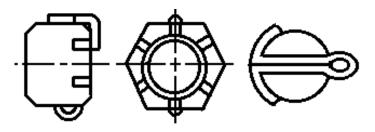


Fig.2-3

(7) Bolts and nuts

- 1) Special bolts are installed at several locations, so be sure not to interchange them other bolts.
- 2) Bolts and nuts should be tightened to their specified torque wrench.
- 3) When locking the bolts or nuts with wire or a lock washer,

,Be sure to wind the wire paying sufficient attention to its winding direction and bend the lock washer for secure looking.

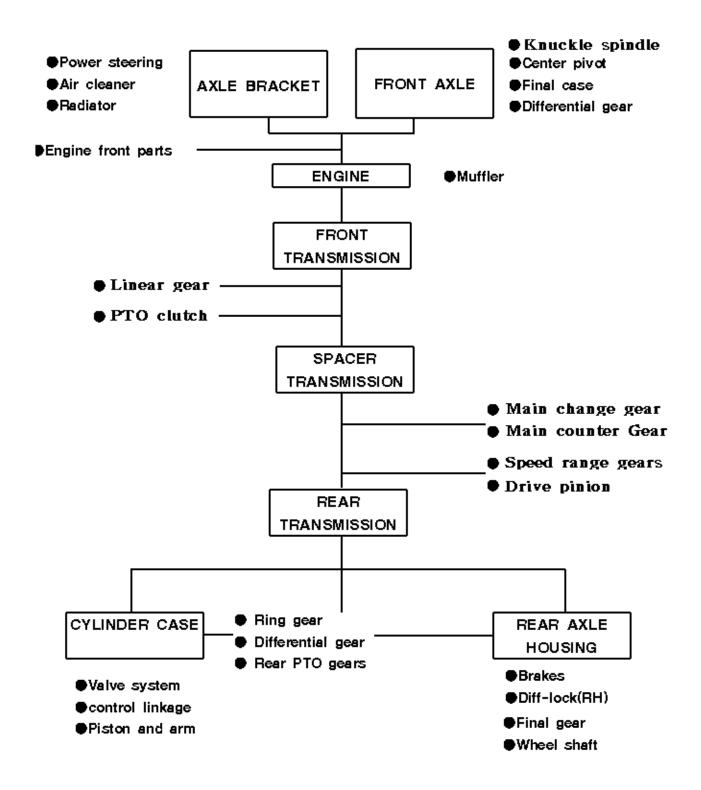
- 4) When locking bolts and nuts with an adhesive, apply the adhesive on the thread and tighten securely.
- 5) Apply an adhesive(THREE BOND TB1104) to parts through which there is any possibility of oil leaks, such as stud bolts and tapped-through parts.
- 6) Each lock nut must be tightened securely.
- 7) When tightening bolts and nuts, refer to the tightening torque table.
- (8) After installation, each grease fitting should be filled with grease.
- 1) When installing grease fittings of type B and C,be sure to turn the fitting tips in a direction that will provide easy access for a grease gun.
- (9) Other precautions
- 1) Be sure not to damage any finished surfaces or parts.
- 2) Always refrain from forcing installation.
- 3) Each lever knob should be installed coated with an adhesive (SUPER THREE CEMENT TB1702)

4) Each contact surface should be coated with an adhesive(THREE BOND TB 1215) and tightened evenly with bolts.Adhesive coated surfaces should be installed within 30 minutes after application of the adhesive.

The contact surfaces should be flawless and free from foreign matter, and especially from grease before application of the adhesive.

- 5) Precautions for applying adhesives.
- The surface or the thread where and adhesive is to applied should be completely free of chips.
- The surface or the thread where an adhesive is to be applied should be completely free of oil-ness.

SECTION 2. OPERATION CHART FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY BY MAJOR BLOCKS



SECTION 3. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

1.SEPARATION OF THE FRONT AXLE AND AXLE BRACKET

Parts which can be inspected during This operation -Center pivot -Final case

- -Differential gear
- (1) Removal
- 1) Hold the front hitch or the front bracket securely with a crane or stands.
- 2) Support the front axle with a jack
- 3) Remove both right-hand and left-hand tie rods.
- 4) Remove the pivot metal bolts.
- 5) Remove the front axle assembly forward.



FIG.2-4 Front axle

Note:

When working on the 4WD version, the drive shaft should be removed ahead of time.

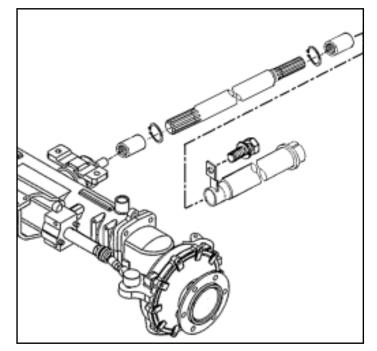
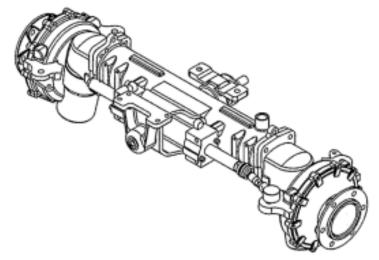


FIG.2-5 Drive shaft

- (2) Installation
- 1) Install the front axle assembly.
- 2) Install both pivot metals(supports)



Note:

FIG.2-6 Front axle

Apply grease to the bushing and fill the oil seal with grease ahead of time.Install the oil seal carefully not to allow its lips to turn over.

3) install both of the right and left tie rod.

1.SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET

- Parts which can be inspected during This
- operation
- -Air cleaner
- -Radiator
- -Power steering system
- -Engine front part.

(1) Removal

- 1) Hold or support the engine with a crane or stands.
- 2) Hold or support the front bracket or the axle bracket in a manner that the part other than the engine can be removed if required.
- 3) Remove the side covers (RH and LH) and engine hood.

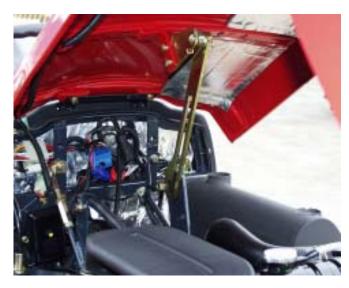


FIG.2-7 Wiring harness

- 5) Open the front grille.
- 6) Detach the head light wiring.
- 7) Remove the other wiring
- 8) Remove the inlet pipe from the air cleaner.
- 9) Remove the air cleaner.

Note:

Here the air cleaner can be moved as an assembly.

10) Remove the upper hose, lower hose.and drain hose from the radiator.

Note:

The radiator should be drained of the coolant ahead of time.

11) Remove the fuel filter.





12) Remove the radiator from the axle bracket

4) Disconnect the positive and negative battery cables.





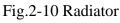


FIG.2-8 Battery
Downloaded from <u>www.Manualslib.com</u> manuals search engine

- 13) Remove the battery and battery bracket.
- 14) Remove the two hoses for the power steering system.
- 15) Remove the mounting bolts of the right hand pivot metal(support) ahead of time.
- 16) At this stage, the power steering unit can be removed by disconnecting both right-hand and left hand tie-rods and removing the unit mounting bolts.

Note:

When the pipes related to the hydraulic system are removed, their openings should be covered with plastic caps or the like to keep out dust or other foreign matter.

(2) installation

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

- 1) Install the axle bracket on the engine.
- 2) Retighten the right-hand pivot metal (support) mounting bolts.
- 3) Connect the piping of the power steering system.
- 4) Install the battery bracket and battery.
- 5) Install the radiator and oil cooler on the front axle bracket.
- 6) Connect the upper, lower and drain radiator hoses.
- 7) Install the air cleaner assembly and the inlet pipe of the air cleaner.
- 8) Connect the wiring of the head lights and other harness.
- 9) Connect the ground strap and the battery cables.
- 10) Install the engine hood.
- 11) Install the side covers.
- 12) Fill the radiator with coolant.

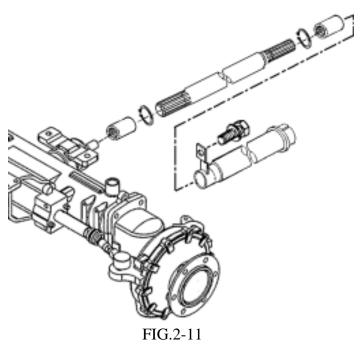
3.SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT TRANSMISSION.

Parts which can be inspected during this operation. -Fly wheel

-Main clutch

(1) Removal

Drain the transmission of the oil
 (In the case of the 4WD version),remove the front wheel drive shaft.



- 2) Support the engine on the bottom with a jack or stands.
- 3) Hold the transmission with a garage jack or a crane so that the transmission side can be moved when needed.
- 4) Remove both side covers (RH and LH) and engine hood.

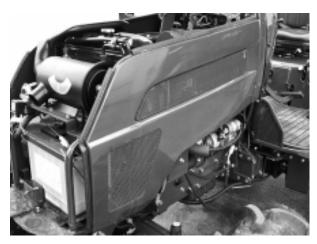


FIG.2-12



2-7

5) Disconnect the battery cables.



FIG.2-146) Disconnect the panel instrument set removing bolts(4 nos.)





Note:

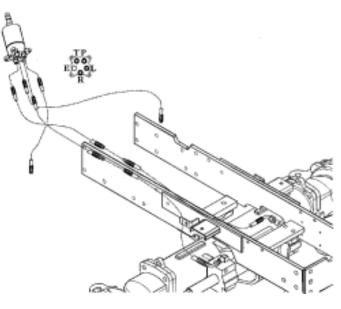
-Tilt the steering column rearwards. -Lift up the panel set and disconnect the wiring couplers.

7) Remove the cover.



FIG.2-16

8) Disconnect the hydraulic hose from the power steering (orbitrol)





Note:

- Disconnect the linear shift control cable
- Disconnect the cable from both the steering lever side and transmission.
- 10) Remove the mounting bolts and dismounting the dash panel



FIG.2-18 hardware Disassembly

 Disconnect the rubber hose from the suction pipe.



12) Wedge both sides of the front axle to prevent the engine from tilting.



FIG.2-19 Wedging

13) Remove the clutch housing and engine tightening bolts and move the engine forward.



- (2) Engine separation from the chassis. When separating the engine from the chassis, the following steps are required as well as the ones mentioned above.
- 1)Lift the engine with the hoist and hold the front axle bracket with a stands or the like.
- 2) Disconnect the upper, Lower ,and drain hoses from the radiator.
- 3) Disconnect the two power steering system hoses.
- 4) Remove the fuel hose.
- 5) Disconnect the the inlet pipe.
- 6) Loosen the right hand pivot metal tightening bolts beforehand.
- 7) Separate the engine from the front axle bracket.

(3) INSTALLATION REASSEMBLY IN REVERSE ORDER OF REMOVAL.

- 1) Install the engine on the front axle bracket.
- 2) Retighten the right hand pivot metal tightening bolts.
- 3) Connect hoses.
- 4) Assemble the engine and the front transmission.

Note:

- Apply small mount of grease to each of the sliding parts. Be careful not to apply excessive amount of grease as this could cause clutch slipping.
- During operation, be sure to avoid any of the reassembly operations that may place load upon the input gear.
- 5) Install the hydraulic system piping.
- 6) Install the dash panel.
- 7) Install the wiring and rods.
- 8) Install the covers.
- 9) Connect the panel set wiring and then install the panel.
- 10) Connect the wiring for the engine.
- 11) Connect the battery terminals.
- 12) Install the engine hood and side cover.

FIG.2-20 Engine

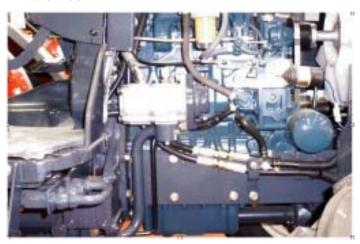
4.SEPARATION OF THE FRONT TRANSMISSION AND SPACER TRANSMISSION

Parts which can be inspected during This operation -PTO clutch -Linear shift gears and related parts

-Main change gears

1) Removal

- A:Removal of the whole floor.
- 1) Remove the side covers(LH and RH).
- 2) Disconnect the negative battery cable.
- 3) Detach all the wiring relevant to the removal of the floor.





- 4) Disconnect the throttle lever cable from the fuel injection pump and accelerator pedal cable from the pedal.
- 5) Disconnect the clutch rod and brake rods under the floor.
- 6) Disconnect the steering cylinder at the hydraulic pump



7) Remove the slow-return check valve knob



FIG.2-23 Slow return check valve

8) Remove the diff-lock pedal



FIG.2-25 Diff-lock pedal

- 9) Remove the parking brake.
- Remove the main shift and transmission range shift levers. The levers can be separated in the middle.
- 11) Remove the control rods of the PTO shift and4WD shift levers from the transmission.
- 12) Remove the position control levers.



FIG.2-26 Range shift lever



FIG.2-27 position control lever

- 13) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve, remove the remote control valve link.
- 14) Drain the fuel system of fuel.
- 15) Remove four rubber mounts.



FIG.2-28 Rubber mounting 16) Lift up the floor slightly with a hoist.

17) Disconnect the linear shift control cable, fuel hoses, and gauge coupler between the fuel tank and floor.

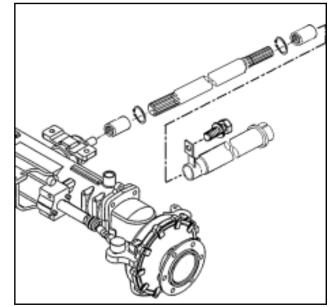


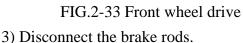
FIG.2-29

18) Lift the floor gradually taking care not to allow the shaft of the slow return check valve and its hole in the floor to interfere with each other.



FIG.2-31 Slow return check valve





Note:

Lift up the floor gradually making sure that all relevant wiring. Piping, and links are disconnected.



FIG.2-32 Floor

- B: Division of the chassis.
- 1) Drain the transmission of oil
- 2) Remove the front wheel drive shaft

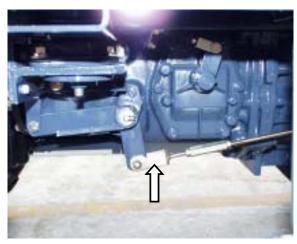
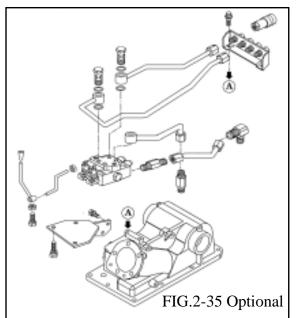


FIG.2-34 Brake rod.

4) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve ,remove the remote control piping.



- 5) Remove the suction and delivery pipes.
- 6) Remove the delivery pipe for the PTO clutch.
- 7) Remove the reverse shift metal(support)

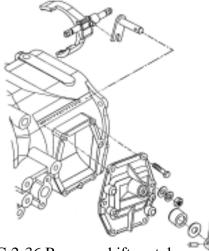


FIG.2-36 Reverse shift metal

- 8) Hold the clutch housing and space transmission case with a crane or jack.
- 9) Remove the bolts which tighten the front transmission and spacer transmission cases.
- 10) Move the rear part of the tractor rearwards by turning the rear wheels by hand, and then the spacer and rear transmission assembly will be separated from the front transmission.

Note:

When moving the rear part of the tractor. be careful not to allow the garage jack to shift from the spacer transmission case.

Remarks

The rear transmission and spacer transmission cases should be separated and the reverse shift metal(support) removed in order to take care out or provide access to the main shift and transmission range shift gears. For further details, refer to Chapter 5. Transmission.

2.installation

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly.

- (1) Assemble the front and spacer transmission. Make sure that the turning lock of the PTO clutch is securely seated in the groove in the spacer transmission case.
- (2) Install the reverse shift metal(support)
- (3) Install the PTO clutch delivery piping.
- (4) Install brake rods.



FIG.2-37 Transmission

- (5) Install the front wheel drive shaft.
- (6) Position the floor taking care not to allow wiring or other parts to be pinched under it
- (7) With the floor lifted up a little, install the fuel hose and fuel gauge coupler on the fuel sub-tank and connect the linear shift control cable.
- (8) Fix the floor at the four rubber mounts.
- (9) Install all levers, knobs, and Rods.
- (10) Connect the power steering wheels.
- (11) Connect the accelerator wires.
- (12) Install wiring
- (13) Connect the negative battery cable.
- (14) Install the side covers(RH and LH)
- (15) Fill the transmission case with oil T290/T300T330/2810NEW : 32

5.SEPARATION OF THE SPACER TRANSMISSION AND REAR TRANSMISSION

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Drive pinion gear
- Speed range gear(Transmission range shift)
- Main change gear.
- 4WD drive gear

1) Removal

- (1) remove side cover(LH and RH)
- (2) Disconnect the negative battery cable
- (3) Remove the slow-return check valve knob.



FIG.2-40 slow return check valve knob

- (4) Remove the diff-lock pedal
- (5) Remove the parking brake
- (6) Remove the speed range shit and transmission range shift levers.
- The lever can be separated in the middle
- (7) Disconnect the PTO change and 4WD change rods from the transmission.

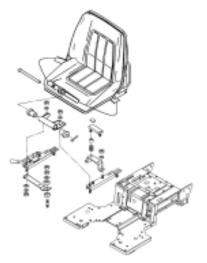
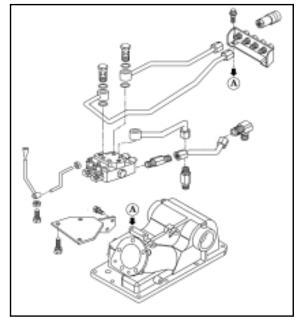


FIG.2-41 operator's seat

- (8) Remove the operator's seat
- (9) remove the position control lever
- (10) Remove the lever guide.
- (11) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve, remove the remote control valve and relevant parts from the bracket.



- FIG.2-42 Remote control valve (optional)
- (12) remove the back panel.
- (13) remove the fuel tank cover
- (14) Drain the fuel of fuel tank.
- (15) Remove the fuel tank and tank stay.
- (16) Remove the floor frame.
- (17) Drive in a chock between the front axle housing and axle bracket.



FIG.2-43.Chock

- (18) Place a jack under the bottom of the spacer transmission case to support
- (19) Lift up the rear transmission and remove the right and left rear wheel

(20) Remove two rubber mounts.

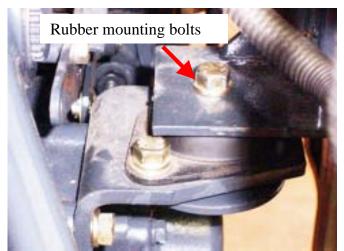
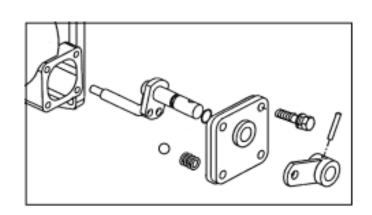
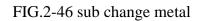


FIG.2-44 Frame rubber mounts.

- (21) Lift up the rear end of the floor/fender assembly by about 10 mm,and place wood between the spacer transmission case and floor panel
- (22) Drain the transmission of oil
- (23) Remove the assembly of the remote control valve and piping.
- (24) Remove the suction and delivery pipe

tion filter





- (29) Remove all the spacer-rear transmission case tightening bolts and nuts except the bottom bolt.
- (30) Install the rear wheels(LH and RH) and the remained bolts.Then turn the rear wheels by hand to move the rear transmission case away from the spacer transmission case.

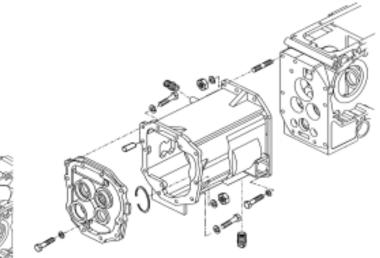


FIG.2-47 space transmission bolt

FIG.2-45 suction filter

- (25) Remove the front wheel drive shaft
- (26) Remove the brake rods.
- (27) Remove the main change metal and sub change metal(Support)
- (28) Remove the 4WD shift metal

(31) Install the rear wheels(LH and RH) and the remained bolts.Then turn the rear wheels by hand to move the rear transmission case away from the spacer transmission case.

2) Installation

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly. Note:

- •The 4WD drive shaft should be installed on the rear transmission ahead of time.
- (1) Join the rear and spacer transmission cases.

Note:

During the operation, be careful not to damage needle bearings, the cut –away part in the gear should be turned downward without fail so as to clear the gear to be positioned underneath.

- (2) Install the main change shifter link and each change metal.
- (3) install the brake rods and front drive shaft.
- (4) Install the hydraulic piping.
- (5) Install two rear rubber mounts.
- (6) Install exterior parts.
- (7) Fill the transmission case with oil T290/T300/T330/2810NEW:32

6.SEPARATION OF THE REAR TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE HOUSING

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Diff Lock
- Brakes
- -Final gears
- 1) Removal
- As both sides can be disassembled in the same way,only side with the diff-lock installed will be explained here.
- (1) Drain the transmission case of oil
- (2) Lift up the rear transmission and remove the rear wheel on the diff-lock side.

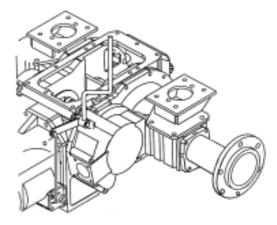


FIG.2-51 Rear wheel

(3) Remove the diff-lock pedal



FIG.2-52 Diff-lock pedal

- (4) Remove the brake rods.
- (5) Remove the 3-point linkage and related parts.

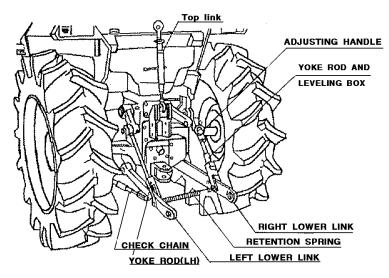


FIG.2-53 3-point linkage

- (6) Support the floor panel with a trestle or the like.
- (7) Remove the rubber mount along with the bracket.



FIG.2-54 Frame rubber mounts.

- (8) Remove the rear axle housing tightening bolts.
- (9) Remove the brake case from the rear transmission case.
- (10) Detach the brake assembly from the rear transmission case.

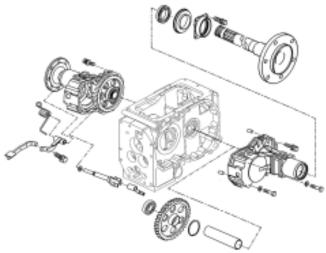


FIG.2-55 Rear axle housing

2) Installation

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly.

(1) join the rear axle and rear transmission

Note:

Make sure that the diff-lock shifter is fitted into the groove in the dif-lock metal

- (2) Reinstall the other removed parts.
- (3) Mount the rear wheel.
- (4) Refill the transmission with oil up to the specified level
- -Level up to fill the oil can be sought from the rear side of rear transmission case(Window)

7.SEPARATION OF THE REAR TRANSMISSION AND CYLINDER CASE

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Control valve
- Control linkage
- Piston and lift crank linkage
- PTO change gears.

Inspection and service of the rear transmission should be performed following the instructions in the paragraph : 5 SEPARATION OF THE REAR TRANSMISSION AND SPACER TRANSMISSION

1)Removal

(1) Remove the operator's seat.

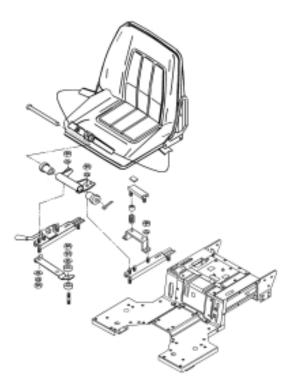


FIG.2-58 operator's seat

- (2) Remove the position lever
- (3) Remove the lever guide(RH)
- (4) When the tractor is equipped with an optional remote control valve, remove the remote control lever and related parts from the bracket.
- (5) Remove the back panel
- (6) Remove the tank cover
- (7) Remove the wiring for the rear combination lamps and trailer socket coupler.
- (8) Drain the fuel of fuel tank.
- (9) Remove the fuel tank and tank stay bracket .

- (10) Detach the delivery pipe from the cylinder case.
- (12) Remove the slow-return check valve along with the shaft.
- (13) Remove the 3-point lift link and related parts from the lift arm.
- (14) Remove the Cylinder case tightening bolts.
- (15) Detach the cylinder case assembly from the rear transmission

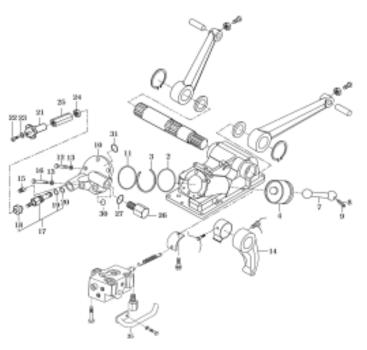


FIG.2-59 cylinder case

2) Installation

Reassemble the reverse order of disassemble.

- (1) Tighten the cylinder case on the rear
 - transmission case to the specified torque.

Tightening torque	5.4~6.87 Kgf.m
	(39.8~50.6lb.fts)

(2) After reassembly, make sure that the system functions properly.

Chapter 3

ENGINE ACCESSORIES

SECTION 1. RADIATOR	3-1
1. General description	3-1
2. Radiator	3-2
3. Specifications	3-3
4. Removal of the radiator	3-3
5. Inspection of each part	3-3
6. Radiator reassembly	3-5
7. Daily inspection	3-5
8. Trouble shooting	3-6
SECTION 2. AIR CLEANER SYSTEM	3-7
1. General description	3-7
2. Double elementary air-cleaner	3-8
3. Inspection of each part	3-9
4. Cleaning of the air cleaner	3-9
5. Element installation	3-10

SECTION 1. RADIATOR

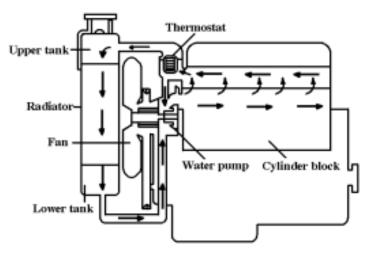
1.General description

The pressure cooling system includes mainly the radiator, water pump, multi-blade fan, and

the thermostat.During the warm-up period,the thermostat remains closed and coolant is directed through by-pass to the suction side of the water pump.

Coolant then circulates through the cylinder block and water pump only to provide a uniform and fast warm-up period. Once the engine has reached operating temperature, the thermostat opens and coolant is pumped from the bottom of the radiator via the lower hose into the cylinder block. Here it circulates through the block and around the cylinders.

From the cylinder block, coolant is directed through the cylinder head and into the thermostat housing. With the thermostat open, coolant passes through the housing and upper radiator hose into the top of the radiator where it is circulated to dissipate heat.





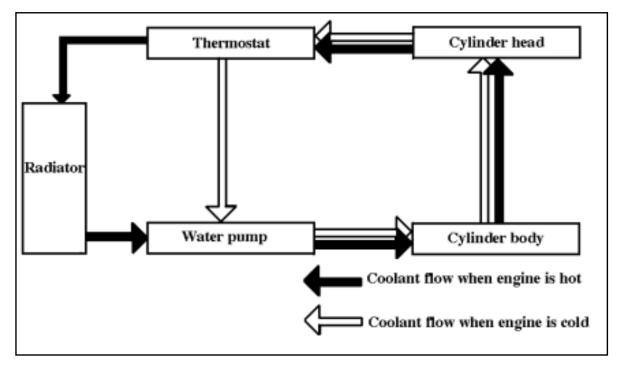
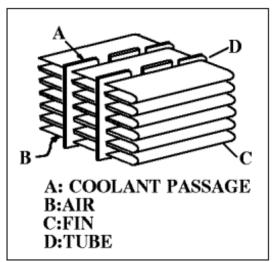


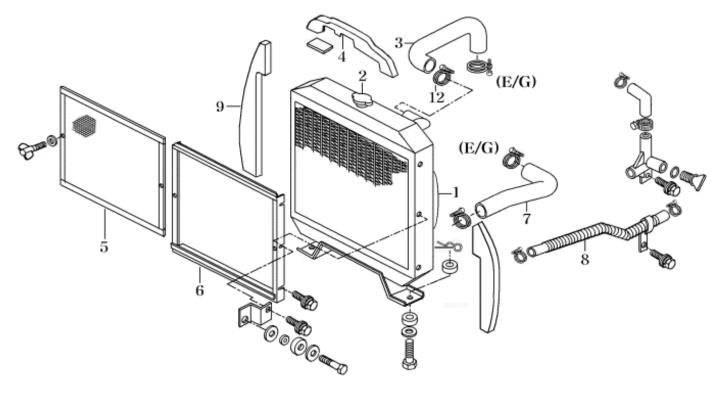
FIG.3-2

2. Radiator

The radiator consists of radiator cores, a tank to Flow coolant,side plates to install the radiator, and a fan guide.

Fin-tube type cores are used and the cores and tank is made of anti corrosive copper and Copper alloy.







Radiator assy	Radiator cap	Hose,Radiator	Insulator
Net comp	Net bracket	Hose radiator	Hose
Insulator	Clamp		

3. SPECIFICATIONS

Description	T290/T300/T330/2810NEW
Radiator core type	Flat water tube with corrugate fins
Core train number	4 trains
Radiator fin pitch	4.2 mm
Thermal radiator area	8.185 m²
Pressure valve opening pressure	$0.9 \pm 0.15 \text{Kgf/ cm}^2$
Coolant capacity	7 (contains in cylinder block)
Test pressure	1.8 Kgf/cm ²

4. REMOVAL OF THE RADIATOR

1) Release the clamp and remove the upper hose.

- 2) Release the clamp and remove the lower hose.
- 3) Release the hose clamp and remove the water

drain hose.

Note:

- Refer to the paragraph"SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET in chapter 2 for operation up to this step.

-When removing the radiator, take care not to damage the radiator cores and oil cooler.

5. INSPECTION OF EACH PART

(1) Inspection for radiator water leaks.

Water leaks are liable to occur at the fitting portion between the upper tank and the core section or between the lower tank and the core section.

If any water leak should occur there, repair the leak by soldering. Besides making a visual check, a more complete inspection should be accomplished as follows:

a. Leak test with compressed air.

Place the radiator as shown in the figure. Close the openings for water inlet and with something like a rubber plug and apply compressed air $(1\text{kgf/cm}^2 \text{ or } 14.2\text{psi})$ through the drain pipe into the radiator. Excessively compressed air may damage the cores, so perform the air delivery carefully,watching the pressure gauge. Water leaks are inspected by watching for rising air bubbles.

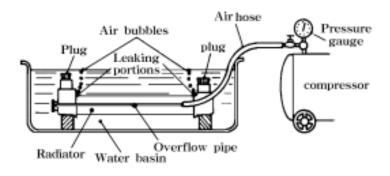


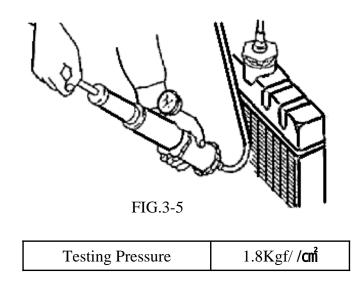
FIG.3-4

b.Leak test with a radiator cap tester

With the inlet and outlet pipes plugged up and the radiator filled with water,replace radiator cap with a radiator cap tester as shown in the figure. Pump up the pressure in the radiator to the specified value and check to see if there are any leaks in the radiator.

When the radiator is water-tight, the pressure indicated on the pressure gauge does not increase, but if there are leaks, the pressure decreases. This tester is also applicable for leak tests for the whole cooling system, not only for the radiator. The test method is the same as mentioned above.

3-3



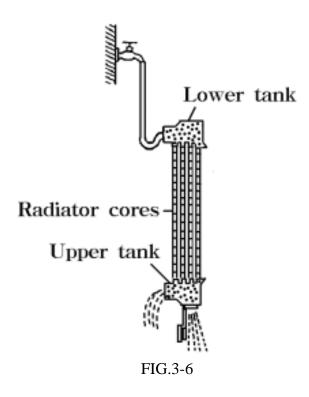
2) Inspection for radiator clogging

To inspect the radiator cores to see if they are clogged with fur or rust, remove the radiator cap and check for transparency of the coolant, and for rust or fur formation around the radiator throat inside the radiator.

If some rust or fur has formed or the coolant transparency is very poor, the radiator should be cleaned.

a. Cleaning the radiator inside.

-Place the radiator upside down and supply pressurized water from a faucet to the lower tank, draining through the upper tank, as shown in the figure to wash out accumulated deposits.



-Clean with a detergent When cleaning the radiator with a detergent, follow the instructions given by its manufacturer. Different detergents have different characteristics.

b. Cleaning the radiator exterior

- Cleaning the net (wire mesh)

After the tractor has been operated in dusty conditions, check the net daily and clean it if necessary.

-Cleaning the radiator cores

Clean the radiator cores by applying water spray or compressed air so as to for a right angle with the radiator cores, moving water application in parallel.

Note:

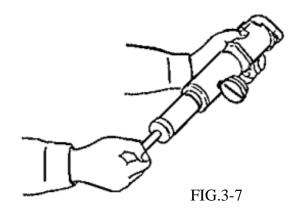
When cleaning the radiator cores with pressurized water, be sure to apply it at a right angle to the cores. Slanted application might deform their cooling fins.

3) Visual inspection of the exterior parts

When the radiator exterior is corroded, cracked, or badly damaged, replace the radiator. Also replace damaged or fatigued water hoses. Retighten loose hose clamps securely if water is leaking through the hose clamps securely , or replace them if necessary.

4) Inspection of the radiator cap.

Check the radiator cap to see if it functions normally, using a radiator cap tester as following.



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

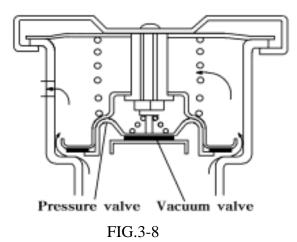
Pressure valve	1.05 Kgf/ cm ²
Opening pressure	(14.93 psi)
Vacuum valve	0.04-0.05 Kgf/ cm²
Opening pressure	(0.57-0.71psi)

-Function test:

The pressure type radiator cap has a pressure valve and a vacuum as shown in the figure.

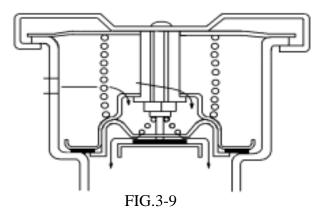
Both valves are held against there seats by springs while the pressure in the cooling system remains within a specified range, thus keeping the cooling system air-tight.

When the pressure in the radiator rises higher than the specified valves, it overcomes the force of the pressure valve spring and open the pressure valve to release excess pressure through the overflow pipe as shown in the figure.



When the coolant temperature falls enough to cause the vapor to condense in the cooling system and decrease the coolant volume, the radiator pressure becomes negative. When this occurs, the vacuum valve opens to let outside air into the radiator as shown in the figure,

thus preventing the radiator from being deformed.



6. RADIATOR REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the radiator in the reverse order of disassembly.

Note:

- The rubber hoses should be clamped securely and must not interfere with the cooling fan.
- The radiator cores must not interfere with the cooling fan.

7. DAILY INSPECTION

1) Coolant level inspection and coolant replacement

When the radiator is hot after operation, be sure to wait until the coolant cools down sufficiently before removing the radiator cap.

If this is not done,heated vapor might burst out and cause burns.Use fresh water from a faucet as the coolant. When the coolant is replenished or changed,let the engine idle for a while for the coolant to circulate sufficiently in the cooling system and replenish if necessary after stopping the engine.

2)Antifreeze

When The weather is cold, use an antifreeze to prevent the engine from freezing. The freezing point differs according to the mixture ration of water and antifreeze. Therefore, prepare an antifreeze solution which will have a freezing point 5 lower than the estimated lowest atmospheric temperature in your environment.

Precaution for filling antifreeze.

- The radiator interior should be washed clean ahead of time.
- As concerns of mixing ratio of an antifreeze, follow its manufacture's instructions.
- Antifreeze should be blended well with water before filling.
- When the coolant level is lowered due to evaporation,maintain the level by adding water, not by using an antifreeze solution.
- When the coolant level is lowered due to leaks, maintain the level by adding an antifreeze solution of the same mixing ratio.
- As antifreeze corrodes point,take care not to spill it on painted parts.
- -The tractor is filled with a permanent type antifreeze (Mobile Long Life Coolant) when shipping(mixing ratio:50%)

3-5

8. TROUBLE SHOOTING

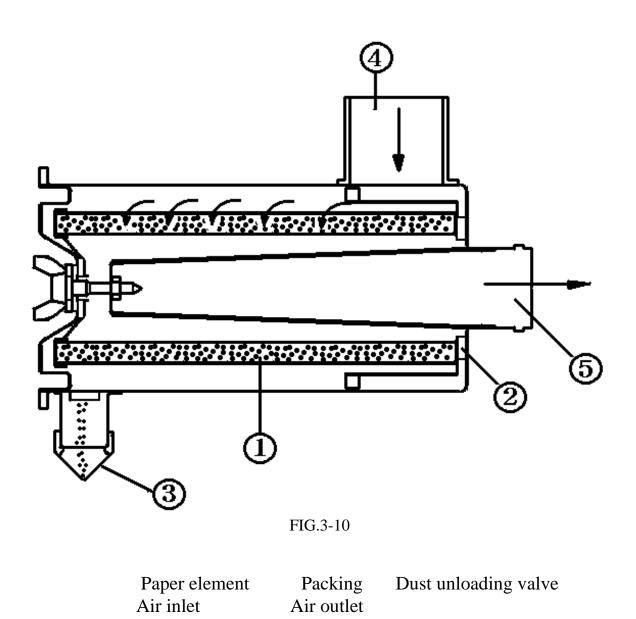
Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
1) Overheating	(1) Low coolant level	(1)Replenish coolant and inspect water leaks.
	(2) Fatigued pressure valve spring	(2)Replace radiator cap.
	(3) Loose or broken fan belt	(3)Adjust belt tension or replace.
	(4) Oily fan belt	(4)Replace.
	(5) Poor thermostat	(5)Replace.
	(6) Poor water pump or water leaks	(6)Repair or replace.
	(7) Clogged water passages	(7)Clean radiator and water passages.
	(8) Improper injection timing	(8) Adjust injection timing.
	(9) Clogged air ways	(9) Clean radiator exterior.
	(10) Fuel gas enters water jacket due to broken cylinder gasket	(10) Inspect cylinder head and replace cylinder gasket
2) Overcooling	(1) Poor thermostat	(1)Replace
	(2) Excessive low atmospheric temperature	(2) Decrease radiator working area by radiator masking.
3)Lose of coolant	(1) Leaking radiator	(1)Repair or replace
	(2) Loosely clamped or broken water hose	(2)Retighten or replace
	(3) Fatigued pressure valve spring	(3)Replace radiator cap
	(4) Leaking water pump	(4)Repair or replace
	(5) Water leakage through cylinder head gasket	(5) Inspect cylinder head and Replace gasket
	(6) Cracked cylinder head or body	(6)Replace
4) Noisy cooling	(1) Poor water pump bearing	(1)Replace
fan	(2) Loose or bent fan	(2)Retighten or replace
	(3) Unbalanced fan	(3)Replace.
	(4) Poor fan belt	(4)Replace.

SECTION 2. AIR CLEANING SYSTEM

1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Unfiltered air contains many particles harmful to the engine such as dust ,sand,or other foreign matter. When such foreign matter have entered in to the engine,They have mixed into the lubricant and promote wear of lubrication parts in addition to damaging the piston cylinders.To eliminate these harmful particles,an air cleaner has been installed.The air cleaner Which is installed on the T series tractor is a dry,cyclone type and is constructed as shown in the figure.

Under the influence of suction generated by the engine, unfiltered air flows through air inlet tube(4) and is forced into a high-speed centrifugal motion.By this circulating action most of the dust and dirt particles are separated from the air and collected in the dust unloading valve(3).The remaining dust is removed as the air flows through the paper element(1) before being drawn into the engine.



2.ELEMENT AIR CLEANER

(1) SPECIFICATIONS.

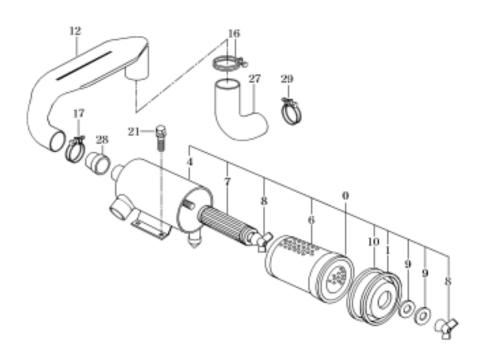
Model		2810NEW/T290/T300/T330
Туре		Dry,paper element filtering type
Rated intake air volume	(m ² /min. (cu. ft/min)	2.6(91.8)
air venting resista	ince (MMAg)	120 or less
Cyclone efficiency (%)		45 or over
Total filtering efficiency (%)		99.9 or over
Dust holding capacity(gr)		700
Filtering area(m ²)(sq.in)	Outer element	1.32(2046)
Fintering area(111)(sq.111)	inner element	0.16(248)
Filter material	Outer element	AS 42
inner element		AS 44
Remarks		Tested dust : SAE FINE
		Dust density : $1.0 \text{ gr/m}^2(0.93 \text{gr/sq.ft})$

2) DISASSEMBLY

(1) Element removal

Remove the wing bolt which clamps the paper element and take out the element.

- 1:Air cleaner
- 2: Cover
- 3: Washer
- 4: Body comp
- 6: Element,air(Ext.)
- 7: Element,air(In)
- 8: Wing Nut
- 9. Packing
- 10:Packing
- 12: pipe,inlet
- 16: Clamp,75
- 27: Hose,inlet
- 28: Gasket



3. INSPECTION OF EACH PART

- 1) Inspection of the cleaner body
- (1) Check the cleaner exterior for cracks,
- deformation, or damage and repair or replace if necessary.
- (2) Check each packing for fatigue or damage and replace if necessary.



2) Inspection of rubber hoses

Check the rubber hoses for fatigue or damage and replace if necessary.

3) Inspection of the paper element To check the element for damage,Dry it sufficiently after washing and put an electric bulb in to the element and look for damage.



FIG.3-12 Element check

Note:

Especially note the glue portions of the paper and metal parts.

4. CLEANING THE AIR CLEANER

Clean the air cleaner after 100 hours of operation or less depending on conditions in the following manner.

1) When the air cleaner is cleaned or the element is replaced,dust accumulated inside the air cleaner body should be removed with a cloth.As inhaled dust causes engine wear,remove a dust accumulated inside the inlet pipe,the rubber hose which connects in the inlet pipe and the air cleaner,the inlet manifold,and inlet port.

(1)When accumulated dust is dry.

-When removing the dust in the element,hold the element by a hand and pat the side wall with other hand.Never hit the element against a stone or a concrete wall because that might cause its side wall to peel off.

-apply compressed air from inside of the element to blow dust off while turning the element by hand.

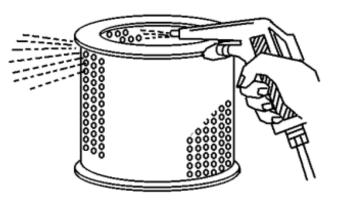


FIG.3-13 Element

Note:

The compressed air to be applied should not have a pressure of more than $7\text{kg/cm}^2(99.6\text{psi})$ Maintain sufficient distance between the air gun and the element.

(2)When accumulated dust is oily.

-Use a solution of TC 101 element detergent or the quality household neutral detergent. Leave the element in the solution for approximately 30 minutes and then wash it by dipping it in and out of the solution. -After soaking, rise it in fresh water.

-Let it in a shaded and well ventilated place. Forced drying by heat or compressed air is prohibited.

Note:

Water applied to rinse the element should not have a pressure of more than 2.8kgf/**cm²** (39.8psi).

An element which has been washed 5 times must be replaced with a new one.

5.ELEMENT INSTALLATION

Install the element in the reverse order of disassembly, but follow these instructions.

1) Each tightening bolt must be secured and care must be taken not to miss the packing and washers.

2) Before installing the element, clean the rubber packing on the top of the element.

Note:

The wing bolt retaining the element should be tightened sufficiently so that it will not become loose during operation

CHAPTER 4 Clutch system

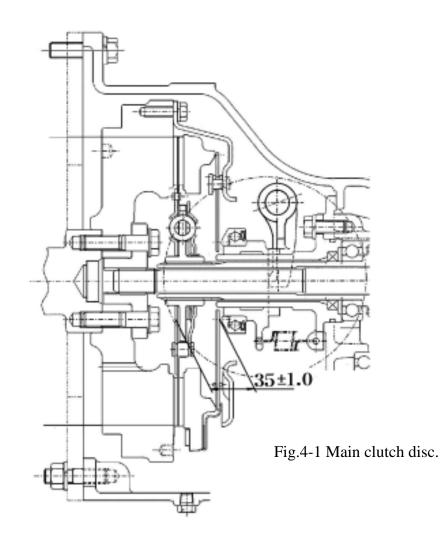
SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	4-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	4-2
SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY-	4-3
1. Main clutch	4-3
2. Clutch shaft and related parts	4-6
3.Final adjustment of the clutch pedal	4-7
SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING	4-8

GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

The clutch is a device to engage and disengage the power of the engine. The construction of the clutch is as shown in the figure. It is composed of the flywheel which holds the clutch disc, the pressure plate, diaphragm springs, the clutch cover, and input gear.

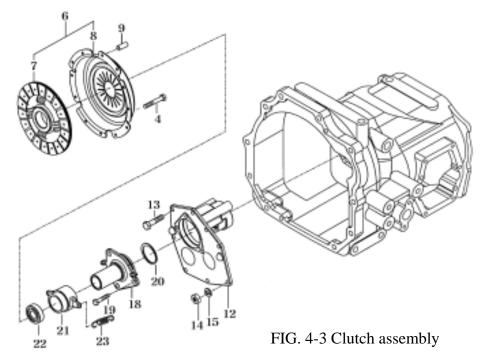
The plate is held against the flywheel by the pressure springs and pushes the clutch disc against the flywheel. The clutch disc, which is sandwiched between the pressure plate and the flywheel, is mounted on the splined part of the input gear. It can move in an axial direction, but is locked in the rotational direction. It transmits engine power to the transmission by means of friction. Twelve coil spring are installed between the clutch cover and the pressure plate along the circumference, which are the pressure springs.

To disengage the engine power, the force of the diaphragm spring acting on the pressure plate must be eliminated. For this purpose the release lever is installed. By depressing the clutch pedal, the release lever pushes off the pressure plate from the clutch disc, thus providing clearance between the friction surfaces of the flywheel, the clutch disc, and the pressure plate. Thus the engine is disengaged.



SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

Parts	Items		Description and assembly standard values
Clutch disc.		Туре	Dry single
	Fa	cing material	Y-02, Y-07
	Outer di	a. ×inner dia. (mm)	$\emptyset 225 \pm 1.0 \times \emptyset 150 \pm 0.8$
	spline hub	Large dia. (mm) (in)	Ø25.0 (0.984)
		Small dia. (mm) (in)	Ø21.7 (0.854)
		No.of splines	13
	Disc thickness (free) mm (in)		8.4 ±0.3 (0.331)
	Surface deviation (mm) (in)		0.4 MAX (0.016)
	Lateral deviation (MM) (in)		0.7 MAX (0.028)
	Vertical deviation (mm) (in)		1.0 MAX (0.039)
Clutch pedal	Clearance between lever plate and release bearing (mm) (in)		2.0 (0.079)
	Clutch pedal free play(mm) (in)		20 30 (0.79 1.18)



4.bolt(S)
6.Main clutch
7.Clutch disc
8.Clutch cover
9.Pin(B)
12.Input metal
13.Seal bolt
14.Nut
15.Washer spring
18.Metal sleeve
19.Seal bolt
20.O-ring
21.Sleeve
22.Clutch release bearing
23.Tension spring

1.MAIN CLUTCH

1-1.Disassembly Note:

Generally it is impossible to separate diaphragm spring type clutch cover.

It is principle to replace the clutch with assembly if pressure plate, diaphragm spring are needed to be replaced.

1) DISASSEMBLY

Separate the engine from the front transmission referring to the paragraph "SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENT in chapter 2."

2) Remove the clutch assembly from the flywheel.



Note:

When removing the bolts, loosen them gradually in diagonal sequence.

Take care not to let oil get on the clutch facing.

1-2.Inspection of the clutch disc.

Install the disc on the input gear and inspect the rotation play. If the measurement deviates from the specified value, Replace the disc.

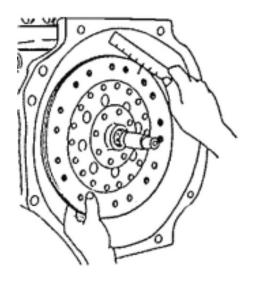


Fig 4-4 Clearance for spline.

- **1-3.** Inspection of pressure plate and flywheel.
- 1) Inspect the diaphragm spring surface for up-and-down,scratches,stepped wear,or oil stains.
- 2) Check the height differences of diaphragm springs.
- If damage is found on the pressure plate. The clutch cover must be replaced.
- 4) Shallow scratches may be repaired with a sand paper, but excessive wear or damage must be replaced.

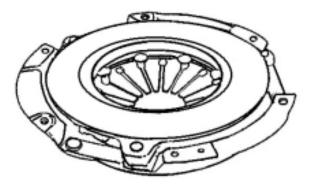


Fig. 4-5 pressure plate, flywheel.

Note:

The causes of oil stains must be located and necessary corrective measures must be taken.

- 1-4.Inspection of pressure plate
- 1) Inspect the pressure plate friction surface for up-and-down,scratches,stepped wear,or oil stains.
- 2) Measure the deviations of pressure plate. If the measurements are beyond the usable limits, replace the pressure plate.
- 3) If Wearing only outside but inside of diameter is within usable limits,replace regardless clearance.

1-5.Inspection of guide ball bearing (flywheel)

- 1. If the bearing does not turn smoothly due to damage or seizure, replace the bearing.
- 1-6.Reassembly of main clutch

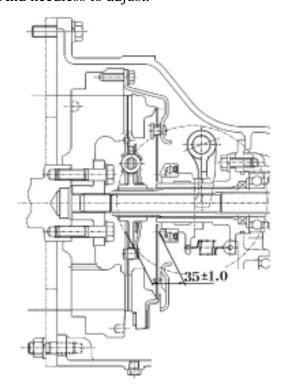
Reassemble them in reverse order of disassembly in accordance with the following instructions.

- 1) Be sure to keep oil off of the clutch disc, the pressure plate, and the flywheel.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide-based grease to resolving or sliding parts prior to reassembly.
- 3) When installing the clutch disc on the flywheel,turn the longer protrusion of the hub towards the flywheel.The reverse installation will damage the clutch cover or the disc.When installing the dual clutch assembly,use a special tool.

Note:

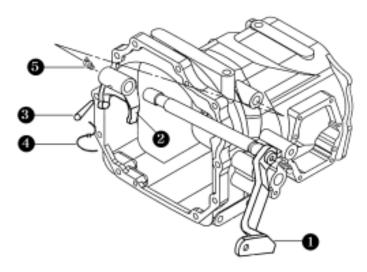
Tighten the bolts with specified Torque.

4) The dimension between flywheel surface and clutch face is 36.0 ±1.0 (P type), 35.0 ±1.0 (IP type). And needless to adjust.



2.CLUTCH SHAFT AND RELATED PARTS.

- 1) disassembly
- (1) Remove the tension spring and extract the sleeve
- (2) Remove the wire which is retaining the taper pin.



Clutch shaft comp		Release fork
Taper pin	Wire	Grease fitting

Fig4-8 Main clutch and related parts

- (3)Remove the grease fittings from the clutch shaft ends.
- (4)Turn the release fork upward and pull out the taper pin.Then draw the clutch shaft.

2) Inspection

(1)Inspection of release bearing

The release bearing is of the grease-sealed type,but when the grease in the bearing reaches a low level or the bearing does not turn smoothly due to damage or seizure, replace the bearing. Note:

The release bearing should not be washed.

(2)Inspection of sleeve

Ensure smooth movement of the sleeve. If it does not move smoothly, clean and grease it. Use heat-proof grease.

- (3) Inspection of tension springs.If there are some broken tension springs, replace them.
- (4) Inspection of the fork.Inspect the contact faces of the fork and the sleeve. If there is abnormal wear, make repairs or replace the fork or the sleeve.
- (5) Inspection of the clutch shaft.The clutch shaft must be revolve smoothly
- 3) Reassembly

Reassemble the disassembled parts in reverse order of disassembly,pursuant to the following instructions.

- (1) Each sliding part should be coated with heat-proof grease.
- (2) The clutch fork taper pin should be locked securely with wire.
- (3) Smooth movement of each part should be conformed.
- (4) The release bearing must be installed in the correct direction.

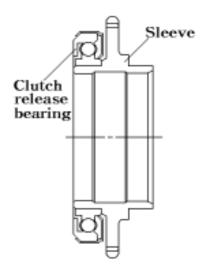


Fig 4-9 Release bearing

- 3.FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF THE CLUTCH PEDAL Clutch pedal play
- 1) Loosen the lock nuts on the clutch rod and adjust the clutch rod length to achieve 20 30mm (0.79 1.18 in.) pedal play.Retighten the lock nut securely.

Note:

One lock nut has a right hand thread and the other has left-hand threads, so take care not to interchange them.

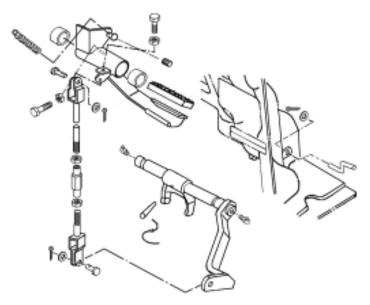


Fig 4-10 Main clutch

Note:

Adjust the turnbuckle through the opening in the panel with the rubber cap removed.



Fig 4-11 Dash cover

2) Adjust the clearance between the safety switch and the bolt head to 38 ± 1 mm(1.496 in.) so that the switch will turn on only when the clutch is disengaged to allow the engine to start.

3) Inspect the clutch action.

-Inspection of clutch action and slippage.

While the engine is running, the transmission gears must be shifted smoothly with the brakes applied.

-Inspection of clutch slippage

While accelerating the engine gradually, the engine must stop when the clutch is engaged gradually with the parking brakes applied and the speed shift levers to 4X4.

SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING 1.PROBLEM :Clutch slippage.

The initial stage of clutch slippage is very hard to notice, but the following symptoms

- 1) The tractor is not generating adequate power when performing heavy duty operations.
- 2) Output is not commensurate to increate in engine speed when the engine is accelerated suddenly during operation.
- 3) Increased fuel consumption.

These symptoms are apt to be mistaken for engine problems.Clutch slippage that is not repaired will result in serious damage such as excessive wear of the clutch facing,the clutch cover,and even flywheel or clutch seizure.

TEST METHOD

If the parking brakes are applied and the transmission gears shifted to top speed and the engine stops, then the clutch is normal.But if the engine does not stop, it shows that the clutch is slipping.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-No play in the release bearing	Adjust
-Broken or fatigued pressure spring	Replace
-Excessive wear of clutch facing	Replace
-Oil stained or hardened clutch facing	Repair or replace
-Deviation of flywheel or pressure plate	Repair or replace

2.PROBLEM :Poor disengage

When the clutch does not disengage properly, the transmission gears make noise when shifted, or shifting or the gears is difficult.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Worn or rusted splined section of the clutch disc hub	Remove rust or replace and apply grease
-Excessive deviation of the clutch disc	Replace
-Insufficient play of the release bearing	Adjust
-Excessive play of the release bearing	Adjust
-Dried pilot bearing	Replace

3. PROBLEM : juddering

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Oil-stained clutch facing	Replace
-Fatigued pressure springs	Replace
-Hardened clutch facing	Replace
-Deviation in clutch facing	Repair or replace.
-Deviation or deflected wear of pressure plate or flywheel	Replace
-Difference in release lever heights	Adjust

4. PROBLEM: Abnormal noises

There are abnormal noises emanating from the clutch.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Broken or insufficiently lubricated release bearing	Replace
-Seized or worn pilot bearing	Replace
-Cracked disc plate	Replace

5. PROBLEM: Dashing or shifting

The tractor does not starting moving smoothly but dashes or is likely to stop when the clutch is operated during a operation.

Probable causes	Countermeasures
-Oil stained clutch facing	Replace
-Worn clutch facing or loose rivets	Replace
-Deviation or deflected wear of flywheel or pressure plate	Repair or replace
-Fatigued pressure spring	Replace

CHAPTER 5 Transmission

SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	5-1
1.Wheel driving system	
2.PTO drive system	
3.Power train diagrams	5-2
4.Construction and function of synchromesh me	
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	5-2
1. Wheel drive system	
2. PTO drive system	5-2
SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AN	D REASSEMBLY5-3
1. input shaft and reverse change gear(Front tra	ansmission) 5-5
2. Main change, sub-change, and 4WD change g	ears5-11
3. Rear transmission	5-16
4. PTO clutch	5-18
5. Shifters and related parts	5-20
SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING	5-25
1. Wheel drive system	5-25
2. PTO drive system	5-26
3. Power train diagrams	

SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1. WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

The wheel driving system is composed of the following major components:

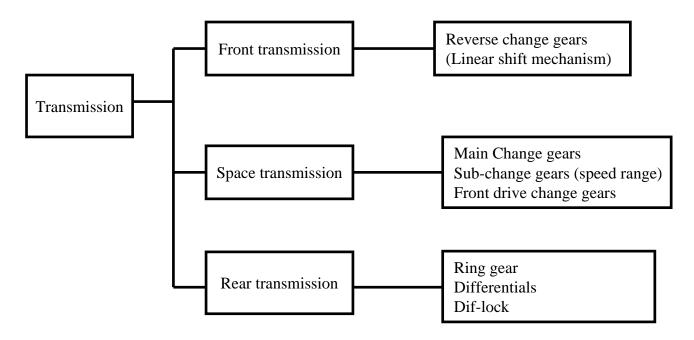


Fig.5-1 Wheel drive system

- 1) The standard transmission produces 12 speeds forward and reverse :F1 and R1 by reverse change gears;4 speeds by main change gears;3 speed by sub-change gears.
- 2) Synchromesh transmission has 3rd and 4th speed stages of the main change gears synchronized.

Therefore, between these stages, gear shifting while traveling is possible (synchromesh version) Note:

1st and 2nd speed stages of main change must be surely stopped traveling.

2. PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

- 1) The PTO drive system is composed of the independent PTO clutch and the PTO change gears.
- 2) The PTO change gears are housed behind the ring gear, which produce 1 PTO speed.

3.POWER TRAIN DIAGRAMS

Refer to page 5-49 and 50 at the end of this chapter.

4. CONSTRUCTION AND FUNCTION OF THE SYNCHROMESH MECHANISM

Shifter Hub Block pin Synchro-ring Synchro-cup Thrust piece spring spline of hub(2) spline of synchro-cup(2) constant mesh gear spline of gear(10) constant mesh gear Spline of gear(12) Spline hub

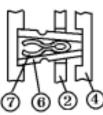
16.Snap ring C(for shaft)

2)The synchromesh mechanism includes the components staged below

(1)Synchro-hub

The synchro-hub is composed of the hub(2), block pin(3),synchro-ring(4),thrust piece(6),and spring(7).Synchro-ring(4)has a conical friction surface on its circumstance.Block pin(3) prevents hub(2) from sliding until the torque, imposed upon the pin due to the speed differential caused when shifting gears,disappears. Thrust piece(6)is composed of an outer split pin and an inner and is held together as one unit by

the expansion force of the spring. It has a tapered shape as shown in Fig.5-15



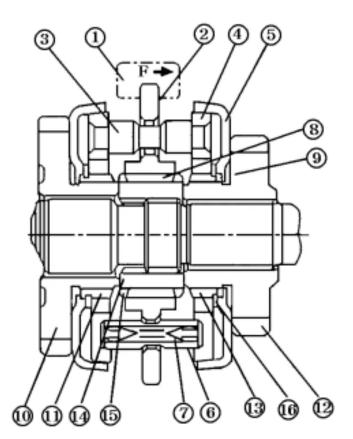


Fig.5-2 Synchromesh

when the hub is position to side and also serves as a lock pin to keep the synchro mechanism engage.

(2) Synchro-cup

It has a conicial friction surface which forms a pair with synchro-ring(4). It meshes with the gears(10) and (11) through the splined part.

3)Function principles(operating procedures)

The synchromesh mechanism operates in the 4 stages mentioned below to complete the transmission from NEUTRAL to ENGAGEMENT

1st stage:

When force(F) is applied to shifter(1) through the gear shift lever,hub(2) is pushed in the direction of the arrow.Following movement of the hub,other parts such as block pin(3), synchro-ring(4),and thrust piece(6) also move in the same direction by means of spring(7), without allowing the hub to clear the groove in thrust piece(6) until such time as the friction surface of synchro-ring (4)comes into contact with the friction surface of synchro-cup (5).

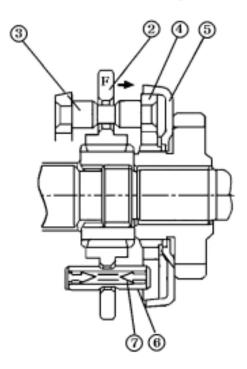


Fig. 5-4 1st stage

2nd stage:

At the moment when both the friction surfaces come into contact, the ring turns by as much as the surplus space in hub(2) for block pin(3)as shown in Fig.5-5

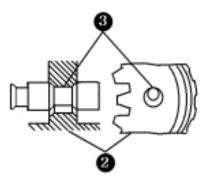
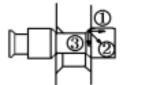


Fig.5-5 Block-pin

3rd stage:

When hub(2) is pushed further, the tapered surface in the hole of the hub and the tapered surface on the block pin are pressed tightly against each other, this pushes synchro-ring(4) against synchrocup(5). Consequently, as shown fig.5-6, the synchroring and the synchro-cup are pressed more tightly against each other by the resultant turning force of the rear wheel and the thrust of the shifter. Ultimately, the revolving speeds of the synchro-ring and the synchro-cup become the same.



(1)Thrust(2)Resultant force(3)Turning force

Fig. 5-6 Synchro-ring and cup

4th stage :

When synchro-ring(4) and synchro-cup(5) reach the same speed, the friction force disappears. Then the resistance between hub(2) and block pin(3) also disappears to allow the hub to clear the groove on the block pin and to sit on the large diameter area of the pin. At the same time, thrust piece(6) which has a tapered shape and hub(2) advance smoothly on the pin to complete the meshing between spline(8) of the hub and spline(13) of the gear.

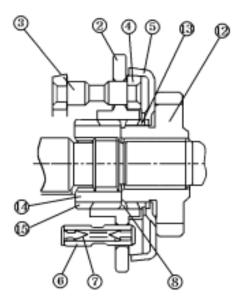


Fig. 5-7 Complete Synchro-ring and cup

SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

1. WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

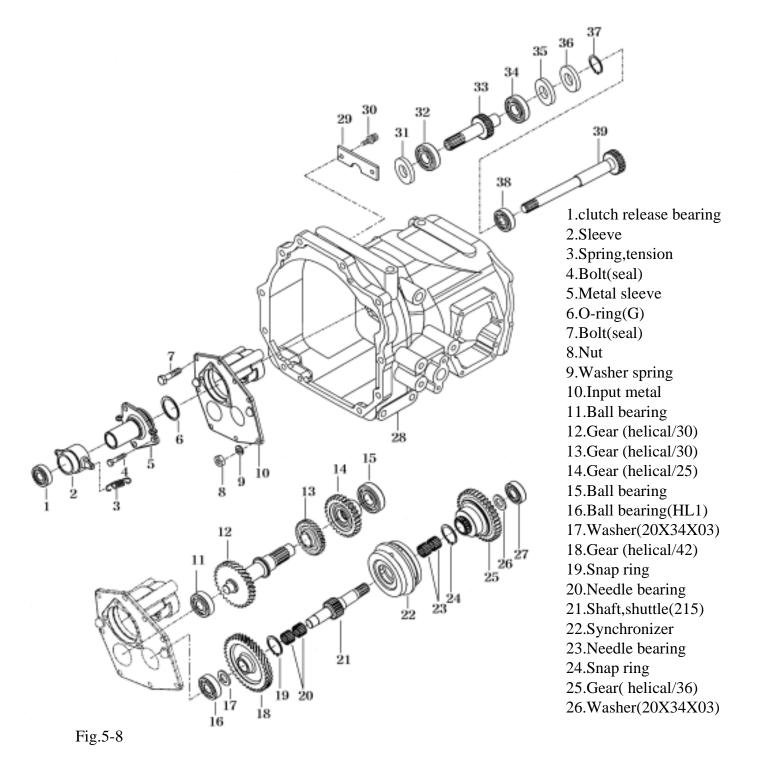
Speed shift rangeEngine rated rpm: 2800		RPM	
Reduction ratios.	Speed shift range	forward reverse	0.4524 (19/42) 0.4398 (19/30 ×25/36)
	Main speed shift	1 st 2 nd 3rd 4th	0.4250 (17/40) 0.5833 (21/36) 0.7500 (24/32) 1.0357 (29/28)
	Speed range shift	Low Mid High	0.2619 (11/42) 0.8276 (24/29) 2.6429 (37/14)
	Drive pinion-Ring gear		1 /4.363
Operation	Linear shift		Column shift
methods	Main speed shift		Side shift (RH)
	Speed range shift		Side shift (RH)
Oil capacity	ipacity	T290/T300/T330/2810NEW	32
	case	Oil	THF 500

2) PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

MODEL		T290/T300/T330/2810NEW
ТҮРЕ		INDEPENDANT
CLUTCH		Multiple Wet Disk
Rear PTO	Speed shift range	4
	Reduction ratio	12/37,15/34,18/30,21/27
	PTO shaft speed	540 @ Engine 2,541rpm
	PTO shaft size	35 mm, 6 straight splines
	Rotation direction	CW viewed from the rear
PTO clutch	Туре	Wet, multi-disc, hydraulic-operated clutch
	Number of clutch plates	7
	Used oil	THF500 (In common with transmission oil)

SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

1. INPUT SHAFT AND REVERSE CHANGE GEARS (FRONT TRANSMISSION)



27.Ball bearing(HL1) 28.Front transmission case 29.Plate(1.25X90) 30. Seal bolt 31.Oil seal
32.Ball bearing(HL1) 33. Gear(helical/19) 34.Ball bearing 35.Oil seal 36.Oil seal(D) 37.Snap ring
38.Ball bearing 39.Gear (helical/19)

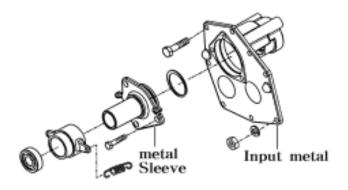
1.1 DISASSEMBLY

(1)Removal of input shaft and related parts separate the engine from the front transmission referring to the paragraph 3.(1) of SECTION 4. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENT in Chapter 2.

a. Remove input metal as an assembly using two push bolts(M8X2)

Note:

Be sure to screw in the bolts evenly



- c. Pull out input gear(19T) rearwards.
- d. Remove the sleeve metal tightening bolts and take off sleeve metal.
- e. Draw PTO drive gear forwards.
- f. Pull out main change shaft firstly,and remove counter shaft and PTO shaft.

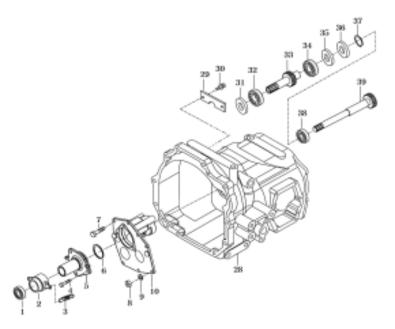


Fig.5-11

Fig.5-9 Input metal and related parts

b. Remove plate.(The tightening bolts are applied with adhesive on their threads.)

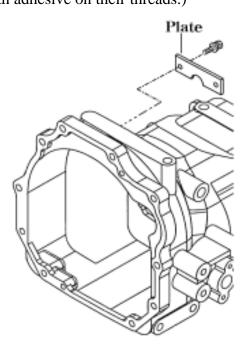


Fig.5-10 Plate

1.2 INSPECTION

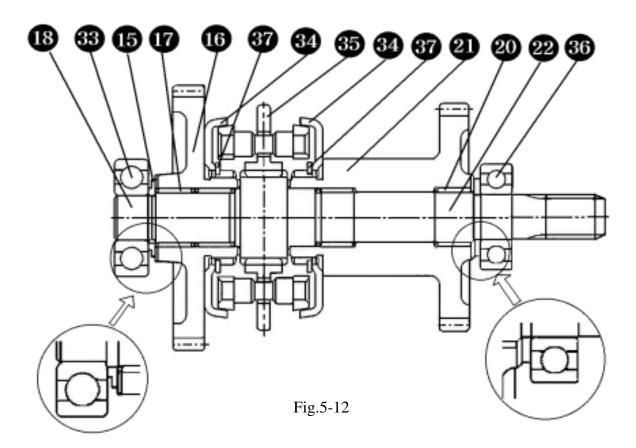
Inspection items	Standard values	Usable limits
Backlash of each gear (measured in meshed condition)	0.1 - 0.2 mm (0.004-0.008 in)	0.5 mm (0.020 in)
Stepped wear of teeth	0 mm(0 in)	0.3 mm (0.012 in)
Assembled width of synchromesh assembly	51.17 mm (2.015 in)	-
Synchro-hub thrust for shifting	13.0-18.8 Kgf (28.7-41.5lbs)	9.5 Kgf (20.9lbs)

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for points mentioned below, and replace if necessary.

-Inspect bearings such as ball bearings and needle bearings for abnormalities in rotation such as irregularity, hitching, etc. by turning them with pressure applied by hand. Replace defective ones.
-Seriously worn or damaged parts should also be placed.

1.3 REASSEMLBY

(1) Sub Assembly of reverse shaft and related parts.



a.Install Synchro-cups(34) on gear(16) and gear(21) respectively and retain them securely with snap rings C

b.Install synchro-hub comp(35) and above sub- assemblies on reverse shaft(18)

Note:

As each synchromesh assembly maintains a specified installed width, be sure not to mix different pairs of the synchro-hub comp, and the synchro-cup

c. Install washers (15 and 22) and install the bearings positively.

Note:

As these washers have their own directions of installation, be strict to install them correctly.

(2) installation of each sub-assembled shaft.

Install each sub- assembled shift into the reverse metal(Support).

Note:

When installing the PTO clutch assembly, apply a thin coat of grease to the seal rings and install it taking care not to damage these rings.

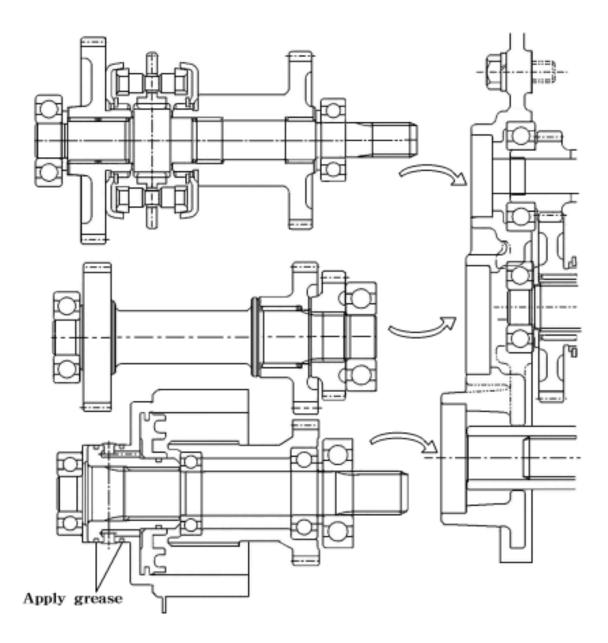


Fig.5-13

(3) installation of input metal and related parts.

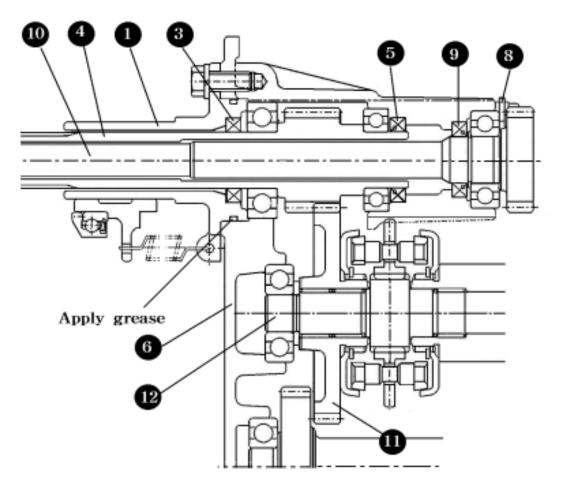


Fig.5-14

Reassemble in reverse order of disassembly, following the next instructions.

- a.Install the idle shaft(120 so that the end with the tapped hole faces rearwards,that is ,on the snap ring installed side.
- b.Apply adhesive to the threads of the bolts (M8 \times 20) which tighten the bearing retaining plate.
- c.Oil seals should be installed in their correct direction.As an oil seal is a special eccentric seal, be careful not interchange these seals.
- d. Before installing sleeve metal(support)(1) on input metal(support)(6), apply grease to the O-ring to prevent its damage.

(4) installation of PTO shaft

Pay attention to the direction of installation and check to see all the parts turns smoothly.

When pushing the RBB's(6205 and 6005)into the gear, be careful only to push their outer races.

When installing the PTO clutch assembly, Apply a thin coat of grease to the seal rings and install it taking care not to damage these rings.

When installing seal rings, apply fresh oil ahead of time and install them carefully so as not to damage them.

PTO brake disc should be assembled to the groove of front transmission case.

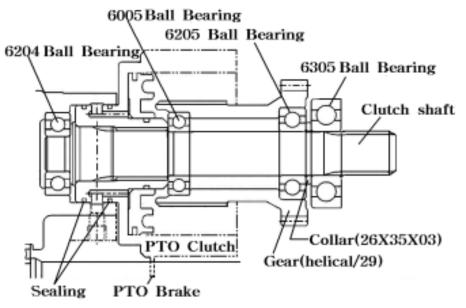


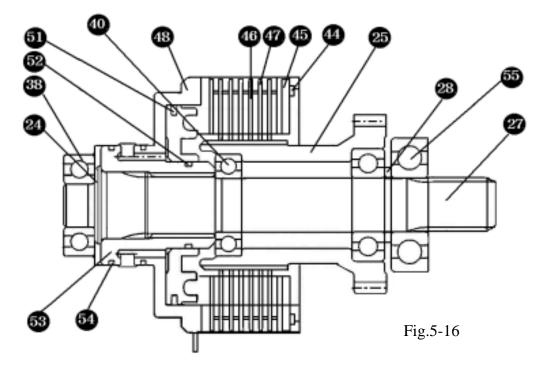
Fig.5-15

(1) When pushing the RBB's (6205)in to the gear, be careful only to push their inner races.

(2) Pay attention to the direction of installation and check to see all the parts turns smoothly.

2. PTO CLUTCH

2-1. DISASSEMBLY

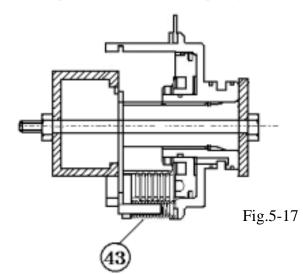


(38)RBB(40)RBB(44) Snap ring(45)Back-up plate(46) Disc assembly(47)Driven plate(48) Piston(51) Seal ring(52) Seal ring(53) Cover assembly(54)Seal ring

Note:

Disassembly of the PTO clutch assembly should be done in a clean,dust-free place.Exercise special attention to avoid damage of the seal rings,etc

- a. Pull out PTO drive shaft rearwards.
- b.Pull out PTO drive gear forwards.
- c.Remove snap ring (D95 for hole),and take bake-up plate,disc assembly,and driving plates.
- d.While holding return spring(43) compressed with a special tool, remove snap ring



e. Disassemble into separate parts;piston,return sparing,brake disc,and cover assembly.

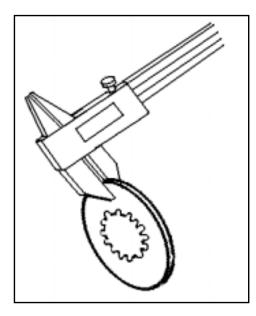
2.2 INSPECTION

- a. Cover assembly
- -Replace a cover assembly which has a damaged or worn sliding surface.
- -If there is any damage to the cover assembly and the piston seal ring, these parts should also be replaced.
- b. Disc assembly
- If the thickness of a disc assembly exceeds the usable limit mentioned below or combined width of the disc assembly and driven plate is less than 23.8mm(0.937 in),replace both the disc assembly and driven plate.

5-12

-Inspection for disc thickness and serration wear.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Disc thickness	2.2±0.1mm (0.087 in)	1.9mm (0.075 in)
Surface flatness	-	0.2mm (0.008 in)





c. Driven plate

-Inspection for deformation and burning.

-A seriously damaged or worn disc should be replaced.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Surface flatness	-	0.2mm
		(0.008 in)

d. Brake disc

-Inspection for deformation and burning.-A seriously damaged or worn disc should be replaced.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Disc thickness	3±0.1mm (0.118 in)	2.5 mm (0.098 in)
Surface flatness	-	0.2mm (0.008 in)

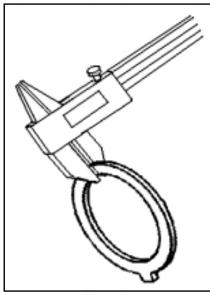


Fig.5-19

e. If the combined thickness of the return plate and brake disc deviates from the specified value, replace both parts.

Inspection Items	Specified values	Usable limit
Combined thickness of return plate and brake disc	5.5 ±0.18 (0.217 in)	5mm (0.2 in)

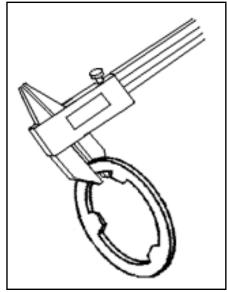


Fig.5-20

f. Also inspect other parts for wear and deformation and replace them if necessary

Note:

Seal ring and the two seal rings should be replaced as a pair

2.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

Note:

-Each parts should be washed clean before reassembly.

-Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to needle bearings in advance.

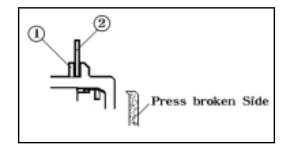
-Each bolt and nut should be tightened to the respective specified torque table.

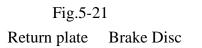
-Every time a gear is installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.

-Every snap ring should be seated securely in its groove.

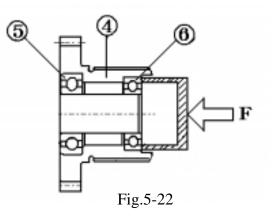
a. When installing seal rings, apply fresh oil ahead of time and install them carefully so as not to damage them.

b. Install the return plate with the press-processed side turn towards the brake disc.





- c. When installing the return spring, use a special tool; the snap ring should be securely seated in the groove.
- d.When pushing the RBB's (6205 and 6005) into the gear,be careful only to push their outer races.



4.Bearing ball (6205) 5.Gear,helical 35T 6.Bearing,ball (6005)

e. Install washer in correct direction.

f. After reassembly,check to see that gear

turns smoothly by locking the PTO clutch

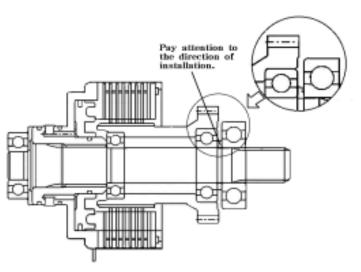
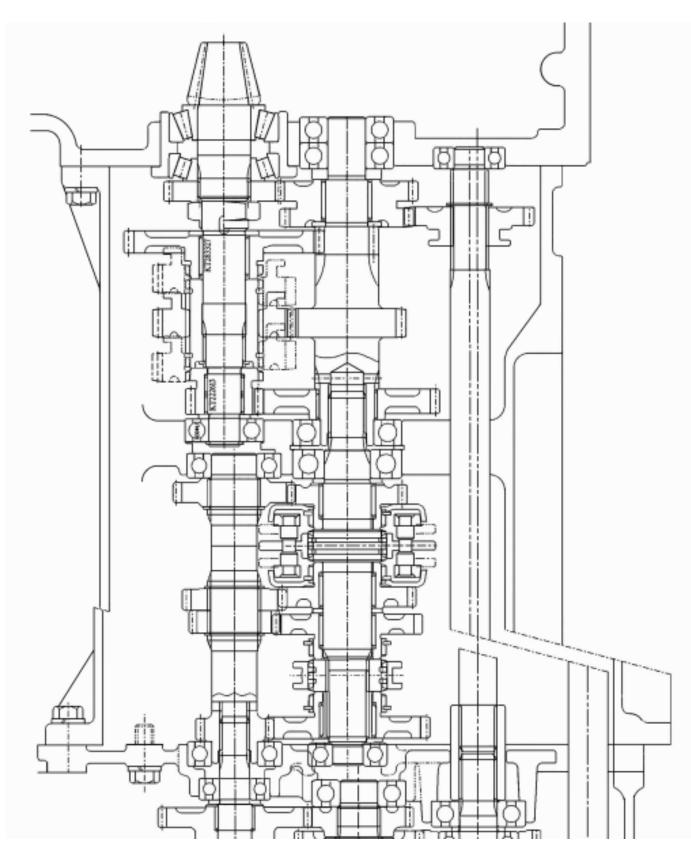
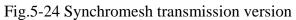


Fig.5-23

3.MAIN CHANGE, SUB-CHANGE, AND 4WD CHANGE GEARS.

(1)Synchromesh transmission version.





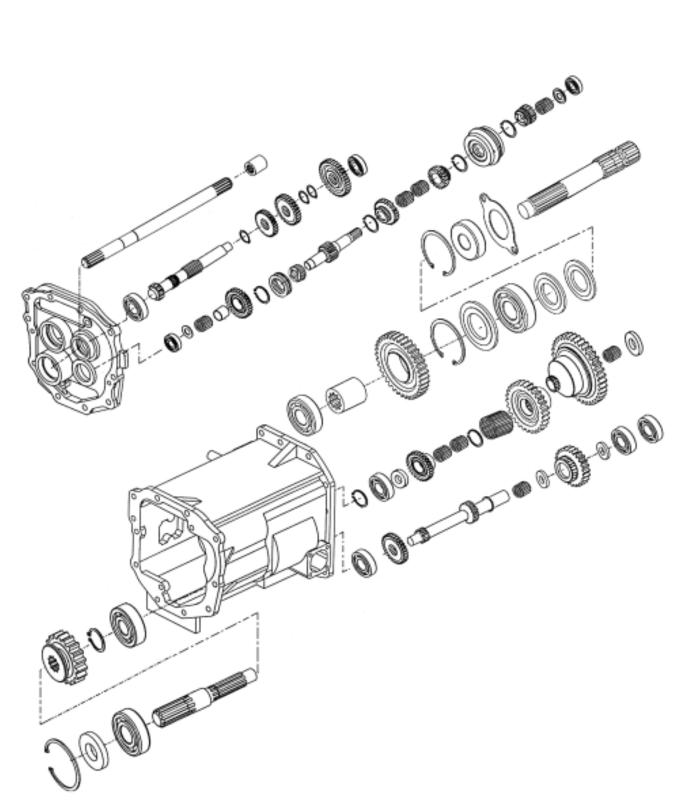


Fig.5-25 Main change gear and related parts.

3.1 DISASSEMBLY

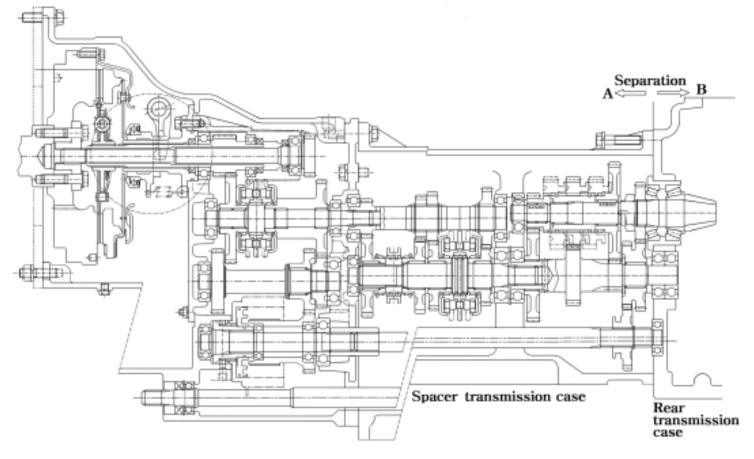


Fig.5-26

Separation the spacer transmission case and rear transmission case from each other referring paragraph 5.(1) in SECTION 4.SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS in chapter 2.

With this operation, the transmission is divided into parts A and B part A includes main speed shift and mechanism and part B includes speed shifting and 4WD shifting mechanisms.(fig.5-26)

Note:

The separation of the gears mentioned in the figure is possible without dividing the front transmission and the spacer transmission from each other

(1) Disassembly of main change gears(main speed shift),part of sub-change gears(speed range shift) and shifters.

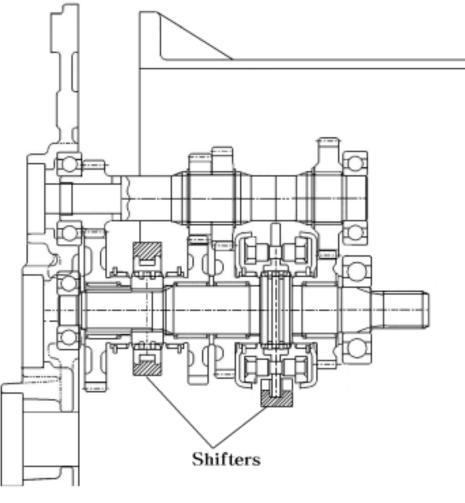
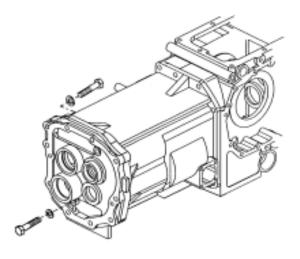


Fig.5-27

a. Remove the tightening bolts and pull out the assembly of the space metal(18)



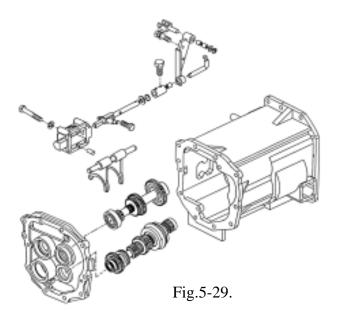
b.Pull out assembly of the reverse shifter metal,main speed shift gears,and shifters rearwards by tapping it with a plastic hammer.

Note:

Take care not allow the gear to drop as it is free when the above assemble is removed.

- c.Remove the shift stays from the shift metal and remove the gears assemblies as shown Fig.5-29.
- d. Remove bearings and gears from each shaft.

Fig.5-28



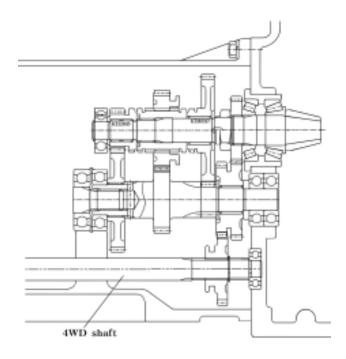


Fig.5-31





- 2.Disassembly of the sub-change gears (Speed range shift)
- a.Remove the sub-shifter and shifter stay.
- b.Remove the space transmission case
- c. Pull out the PTO shaft ,4WD shaft and gear
- d. Remove the snap ring from the end of the pinion gear shaft
- e. Remove the hub
- f. Remove the sub-change gears.

3.2 INSPECTION

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for points mentioned below, and replace if necessary.

Inspection Item	Standard Value	Usable limits
Backlash of each gear(measured in meshed condition)	0.1-0.2mm(0.004-0.008in)	0.5mm (0.020 in)
Stepped wear of teeth	0mm	0.3 mm (0.012 in)
Assembled width of synchromesh assembly Dimension A	51.17 +0.18 -0.424 (2.015in)	-
Synchro-hub thrust for shifting Neutral →Engaging	13.0-18.8Kgf (28.7-41.4lbs)	9.5Kgf (20.9 lbs)
Thrust play of fixed gears	0 mm	0.5 mm (0.020 in)
Wear in each shifter		0.5 mm (0.020 in)

- Inspect bearings such as ball bearings and needle bearings for abnormalities in rotation such as irregularity, hitching, etc. by turning them with pressure applied by hand. Replace defective ones.

- Serious worn or damaged parts should also be replaced.

3.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly,following these instructions. Note:

-Each part should be washed clean before reassembly.

- -Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to needle bearings in advance.
- -Each bolt and nuts should be tightened to the respective specified torque in accordance with the tightening torque table.
- -Every time a gear installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.
- -Every snap ring should be seated securely in its groove.
- -As each synchromesh assembly maintains a specified width, be sure not to mix different pairs of the synchro-hub comp.and the synchro-cup.
- -Remember to install the snap rings.
- (1) Installation of main change gears

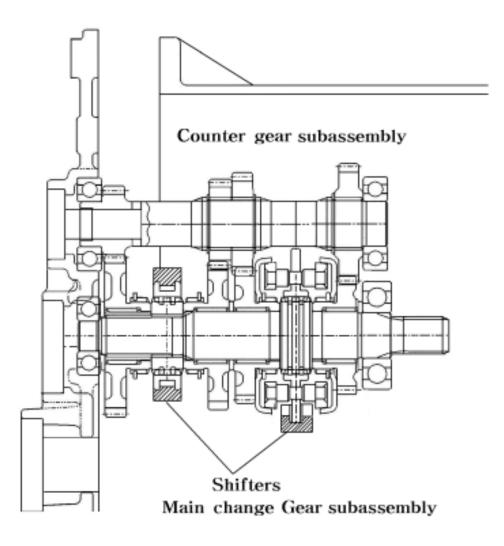


Fig.5-32

- a.While holding the gear in the position shown in the drawing, install the assembly of the main change gears and related parts in position by tapping it slightly on the front of a plastic hammer and then the gears by tapping it on the rear.
- b. Sub assemble the shifter stay, spring, and steel ball(Fig.5-33) and install the sub-assembly on the spacer transmission case(Fig.5-34).
- c. Align the holding parts in the reverse shift metal with RBB's of the sub assemblies of the counter gears and main change gears, straight pins,etc.,and install the reverse shift metal on the spacer transmission case.



Fig.5-33 Main shift lever linkage





(2)Reassembly of sub-change gears(speed range shift)

-Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly following next precautions.
and tighten the lock of nut is 8 11kgf·cm
-Be sure to rotate the pinion several times and crimp

the lock until the crimped part touched the bottom of the groove

a.Never forget to install needle roller bearing and collar

Crimping

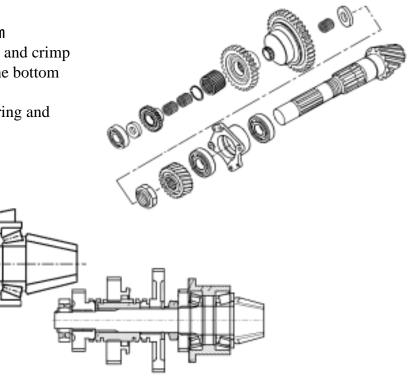


Fig.5-35

b. Pay attention to the installed direction of gear

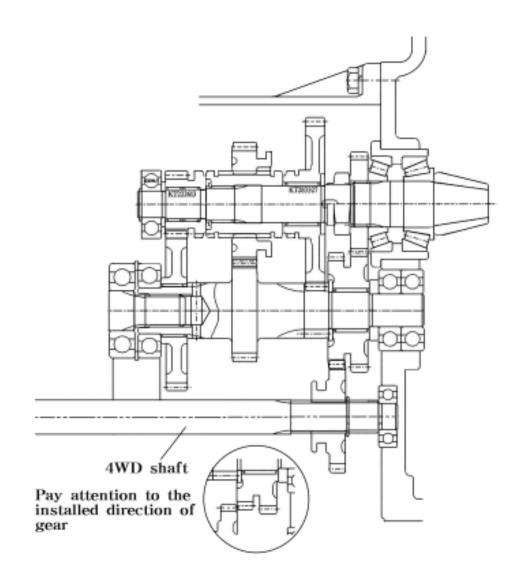


Fig.5-36

4. Rear transmission case

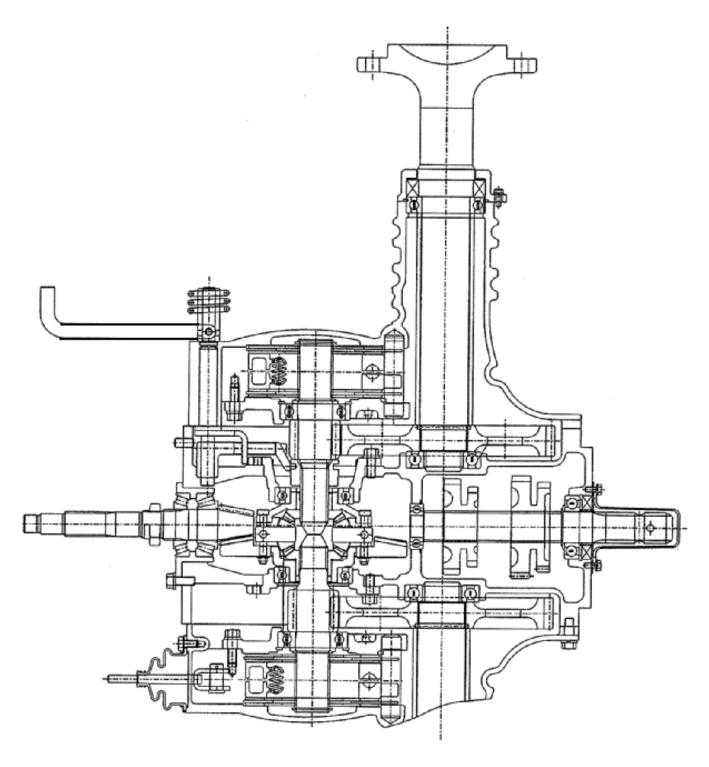
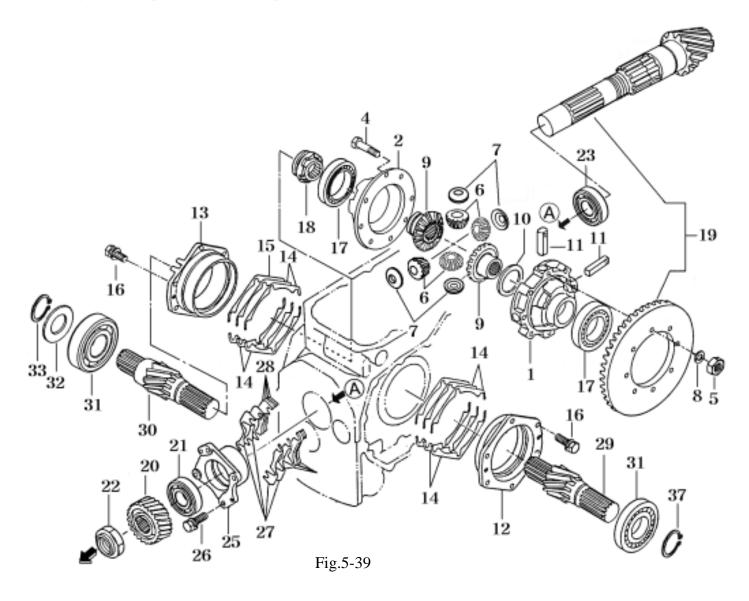


Fig.5-38

3-1. DISASSEMBLY

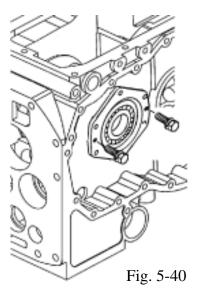
Separate the spacer transmission and the rear transmission from each other and then remove the hydraulic cylinder case.referring to paragraph 7.(1) of SECTION 4. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS in Chapter 2.

(1) Ring gear, Drive pinion, and related parts.



1.Diff case (L) 2.Diff case(R) 4.Bolt 5.Nut 6.Diff pinion(12) 7.Collar 8.Lock plate 9.Bevel gear(20) 10.Thrust collar(45X58X1) 11.Shaft diff pinion 12. Metal Diff case(L) 13.Metal Diff case(R) 14.Shim(A)15.Shim(B) 16.Bolt(S)17.Ball bearing 18.Diff lock clutch 19.Bevel (9-52) 20.Gear spur/25 21.TRB 22.Nut 23.TRB 28.Shim(0.2) 29.Wheel pinion(10/LH) 25. Metal pinion 26.Bolts 27.Shim(0.1) 31.Ball bearing(HL1) 32.Collar(39.8X52X04) 30. Wheel pinion(10/RH) 33.Snap ring(Shaft) 34.Snap ring(Hole)

a.Dismount diff-case (RH) and diff-case metal(LH) by installing push bolt as shown in Fig.5-40



b.The number of installed shims(14) should be written down or memorized for later reference.

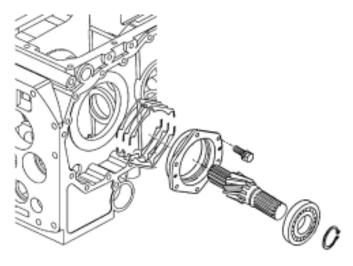
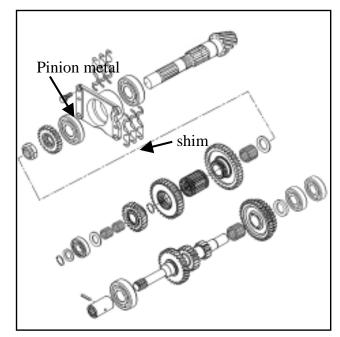


Fig. 5-41

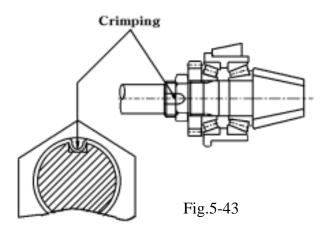
- c. Remove ring gear(2) as a set.
- d.When disassembling the ring gear set further, remove bearing(31) with a puller.
- e. Pull out diff pinion shaft(11) and take out difpinions(6) and dif-side gears(8).

f. Remove the pinion metal(support) tightening bolts and take put drive pinion(19) and related parts as an assembly.The number of installed shims should be written down or memorized for later reference.



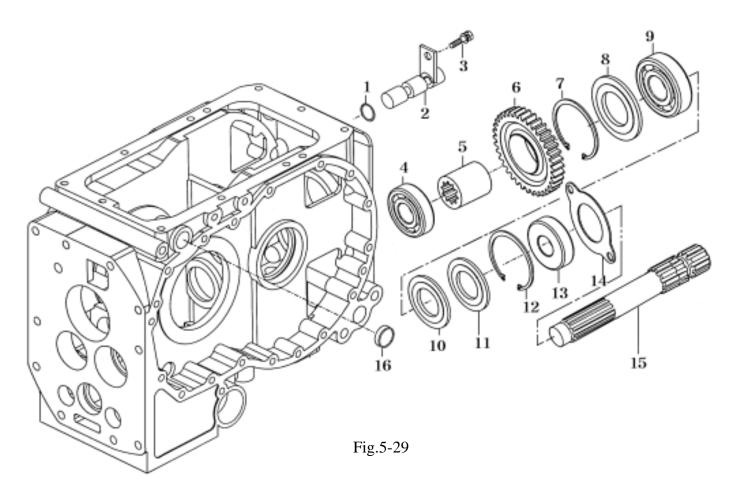


g. Release the lock of nut and remove the nut



- h.Push out drive pinion(19) from drive pinion metal on a press.
- i.Remove the bearing from the drive pinion with a special tool.

(2) PTO shaft and related parts.



1.O-ring 2.Plug(PTO) 3.Bolt	4.Ball bearing(HL1)	5.Collar	6.Gear spur/37
7.Snap ring 8.Collar(35X50X2)	9.Ball bearing	10.Shim(B)	11.Shim(0.5)
12.Snap ring 13.Seal oil	14. Cover(plate)	15. PTO shaft	16.Seal

a.Remove the rear hitch and the trailer hitchb.Remove bolt (3) and Extract PTO plug(2) rearwardsc.Extract PTO shaft(15) rearwards and remove the change gears and related parts.d.Remove gear,spur /37(6)

3-2. INSPECTION

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for the items mentioned below. Parts which deviate from the specified values should be replaced.

-Wash clean all disassembled parts and check them for wear,damage,deformation,Burning ,etc. Defective parts should be corrected or replaced.

-As the drive pinion and the ring gear make a pair, they should be replaced together even if only one is found to be defective.

-Backlash between the drive pinion and the ring gear

Backlash	0.1-0.2 mm
	(0.004-0.008 in)

-Backlash between the diff-pinion and the dif-side gear.

Backlash	0.1-0.2 mm
	(0.004-0.008 in)

-When the backlash exceeds 0.5mm, also inspect the thrust collar for wear, defective collars should be replaced.

-Disengaging the resistance of PTO shifters.

Standard Value	18-22Kgf (40-49lbs)
Usable limit	17 Kgf (38 lbs)

* Measured at the shifter

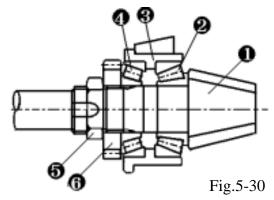
3-3. REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

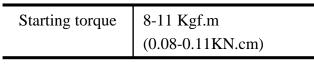
(1) Ring gear, Drive pinion, and related parts.

a. Apply oil to the drive pinion and related parts ahead of time. Then install them and tighten the assembly to the specified torque.

Tightening torque1.4Kgf.m (9.36	ft.lbs)
---------------------------------	---------



- (1) Drive pinion
- (2) Tapered roller bearing
- (3) Drive pinion metal
- (4) Tapered roller bearing
- (5) Nut (M30X1.0)
- (6) Gear
- b.Be sure that the starting torque of the drive pinion meets the specified level.



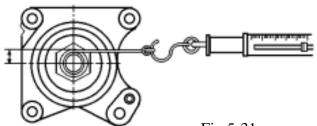
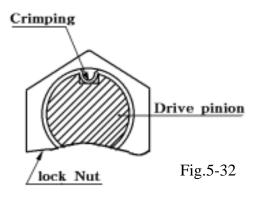


Fig.5-31

c.After the starting torque has been adjusted to the specified level,crimp the lock of the nut at one point as illustrated.



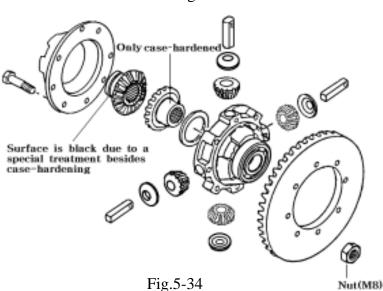
d. Tighten the drive pinion metal(support) by providing it with the same shimming thickness that it had when it was disassembled. When the drive pinion or the ring gear has been replaced, the proper number of shims to be installed should be determined based upon the following procedure:

Drive pinion metal tightening torque	5.5-7 Kgf.m (39.8-69 ft.lbs)
Bolt(M10X25)	
Eire F	22

Fig.5-33

Note:

When assembling without replacing the pinion gear and ring gear with new ones,provide the same shimming thickness as that provided before disassembly.



e. Install the differential gears.

Ring gear tightening	9.0-11 Kgf.m
torque	(39.8-69 ft.lbs)

Note:

- As shown in Fig5-34,there are two kinds of differential side gears. Although are case hardened,the one installed on the side of the diff-lock is treated further and colored black. Take care not to mix them when assembling.
- Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to the parts mentioned below:
- Tooth surfaces of dif-pinions and dif-side gears
- Friction surfaces of dif-pinion shafts and dif-pinions.
- f.The Backlash between dif-pinion and dif-side gear should be within as range of 0.1 to 0.2mm(0.004-0.008 in) and these parts should turn smoothly.

Diff case metal(support

Diff case metal(support)

Diff case metal (support)

Fig.5-35

g. Install the differential gear assembly.

Diff-case metal	5.5-7 Kgf.m
tightening torque.	(39.8-69 ft.lbs)

Note:

When reassembling the used pinion and ring gear, reinstall the same thickness of shims as was installed before disassembly in each shimming position.

h.Backlash adjustment between the drive pinion and the ring pair(Fig5-35)

i.As the drive pinion and the ring gear make a pair, be sure not to mate them with other parts from differential tractors.

Adjust the shimming to backlash of 0.1-0.2 mm (0.004-0.008 in). The standard shimming is 0.4mm (0.016 in) on both sides.

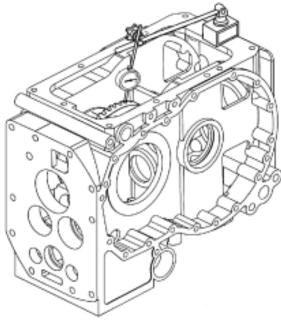


Fig.5-36

Note:

Strike the circumference of the ring gear both sides with a copper hammer by turning the ring gear manually, and check to see that the backlash remains unchanged. The backlash should be checked at four points 90 degrees apart to each other.

inspection of the tooth bearing.

Apply an even coat of oil-dissolved minimum on the drive pinion teeth and turn the drive pinion on the ring gear to check the tooth bearing by observing the bearing traces on the ring gear.

Correct Contact	When drive pinion and ring gear are meshed correctly with each other and their backlash is within specified range,contact is in middle of ring gear tooth and is approximately 75% of total tooth width.
Tip contact	Excessive backlash.Move differential case and shims from right side to left side.See"Assembly and installation".
Root contact	Inadequate backlash.Move differential case shims from left side to right side.See"Assembly and installation".
Toe contact	Too little engagement.Remove some drive pinion support shims.See Transmission:REAR TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY-Setting cone center.
Heel contact	Too much engagement.Add some drive pinion support shims.See TRANSMISSION:"REAR TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY-Setting cone center."

INSTALLATION OF A NEW PAIR OR RING GEAR AND DRIVE PINION

1.use a new pair of ring gear and drive pinion delivered from the manufacturer.Never mix its components with those of other pairs.

Note:

Every ring gear-dive pinion pairs is adjusted and inspected for tooth contact individually at factory.

2.Adjust the backlash between the ring gear and drive pinion to be 0.1-0.2mm(0.004-0.008 in) by shimming the drive pinion metal and right and left dif-case metal and make sure that their tooth contact is proper

(2) PTO shaft and related parts.

a.Pushing the PTO counter gear end into the bearing until the stop on the gear is securely seated against the bearing.The seal should be coated with an adhesive (THREE BOND TB1215) on the circumference before installing.

b.Install the oil seal on the PTO shaft, paying attention to its installed direction.

c.After installation, the slide coupling should smoothly slide and mesh with the designated gears.

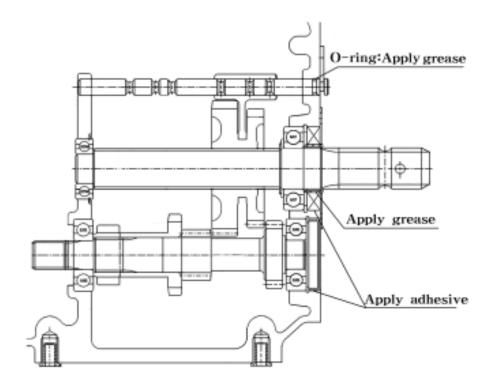


Fig.5-37 PTO 2 speed

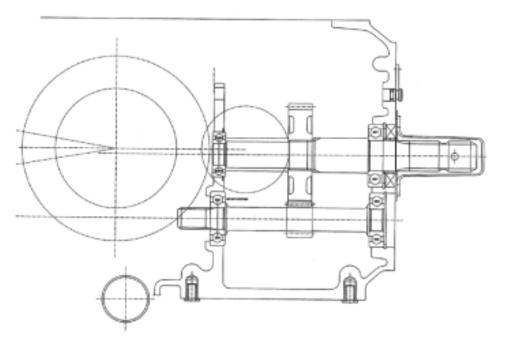
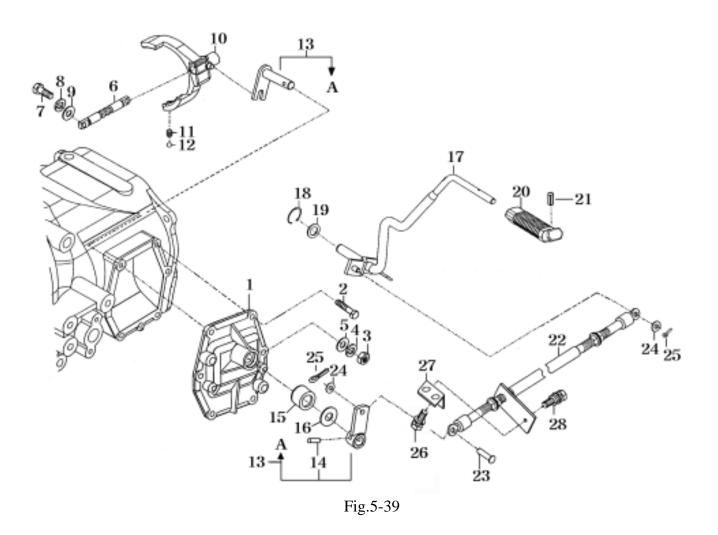


Fig.5-38 PTO 1 speed

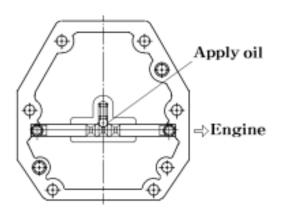
5. SHIFTERS AND RELATED PARTS.

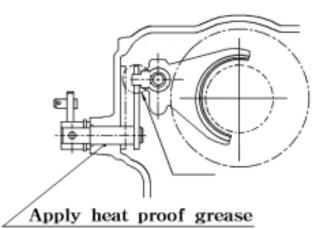
5.1. CONSTRUCTION

(1)Forward and reverse control linkage mechanism(Linear speed shifter) (synchromesh transmission version)



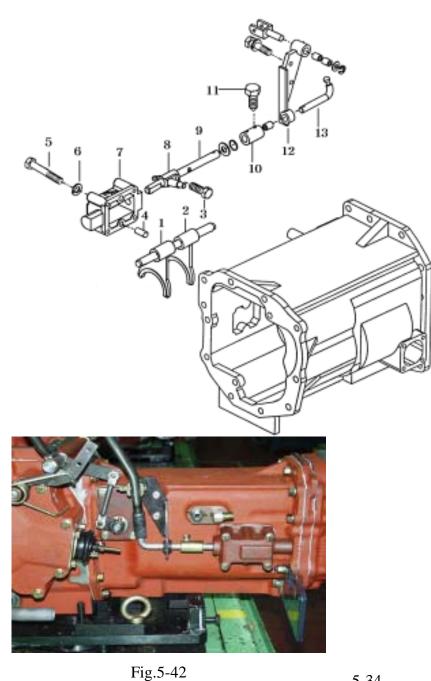
1.Metal(shifter,reverse) 2.Bolt(S) 3.Nut 4.Washer spring 5.Washer plain 6. Stay shifter reverse
7.Reamer bolt 8.Washer spring 9.Washer plain 10. Fork(shift/shuttle) 11. Shifter spring
12.Steel ball 13.Arm(reverse) 14. Split pin 15. Oil seal 16.Washer 17.Lever(Bar/14) 18.Snap ring
19.Washer(15X24X2) 20. Grip 21.Pin spring 22.Cable 23.Pin 24.Washer plain 25.pin split
26.Bolt(S) 27. Plate 28.Bolt(SP)







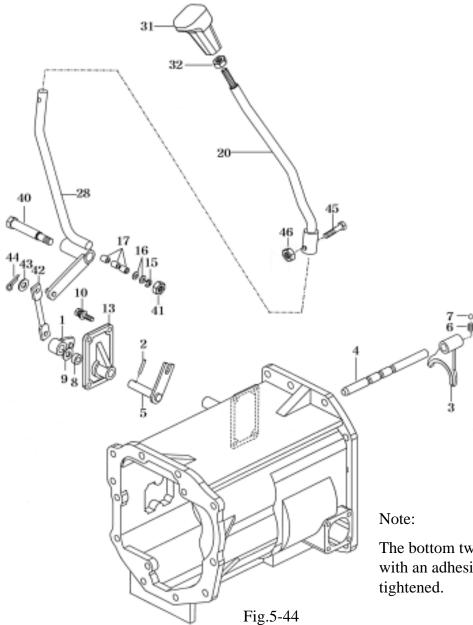
(2) Main change mechanism(Main speed shift) (Synchromesh transmission version)



1.Fork (1-2 speed) 2.Fork(Main shift/Synchro) 3.Bolt 4.Pin(A) 5.Bolt 6.Washer 7.Metal(Main shift) 8.Shift Arm 9.Rod 10.Coupling(40) 11.Set bolt 12.Main shift bracket 13.Rod change speed

Fig.5-41

(3) Range shifter (Speed range shift) mechanism



1.Arm(sub shift) 2.Pin taper 3.Fork(Sub shift) 4.Shift stay(Sub shift) 5.Hook 6.Shifter spring 7.Steel ball 8.Oil seal(D) 9.Washer 10.Bolt 13.Metal sub 15.E type stop ring 16.Shim(03X16X26) 17.Bush,chain guide 18.E type stop ring 20.Lever(Sub shift/upper) 28.Lever(Sub shift/lower) 31.Grip 32.Nut 40.Pin(100) 42.Rod

The bottom two tightening bolts should be coated with an adhesive on their threads before being tightened.

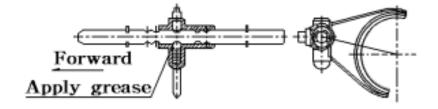
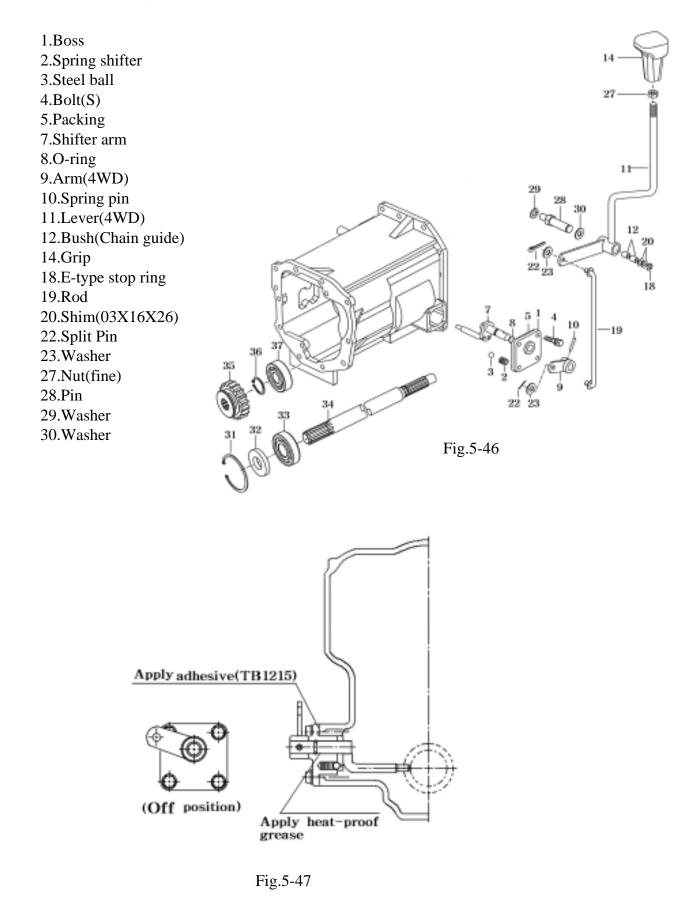
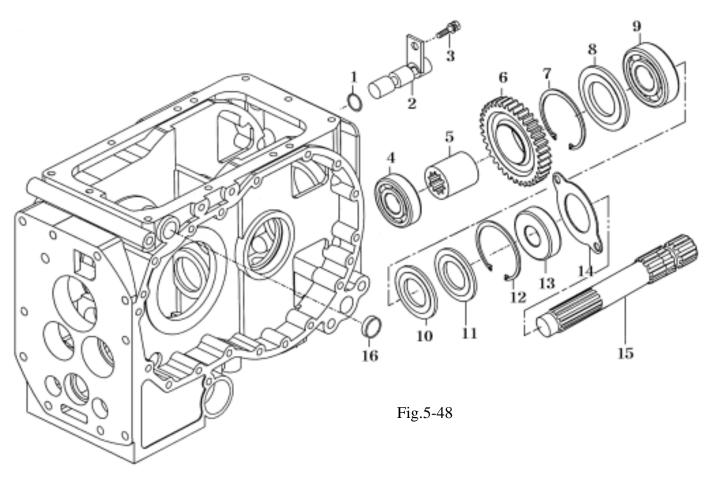


Fig.5-45





1.O-ring 2.Plug(PTO) 3.Bolt7.Snap ring 8.Collar(35X50X2)12.Snap ring 13.Seal oil

4.Ball bearing(HL1)
9.Ball bearing
14. Cover(plate)

5.Collar	6.Gear spur/37
10.Shim(B)	11.Shim(0.5)
15. PTO shaft	16.Seal

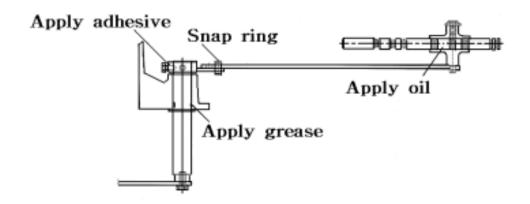
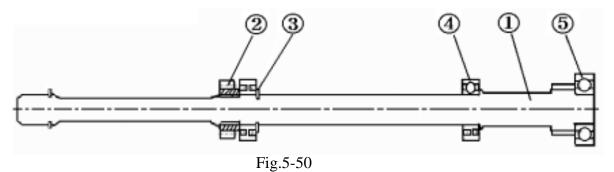


Fig.5-49

(6) REAR PTO counter shaft mechanism

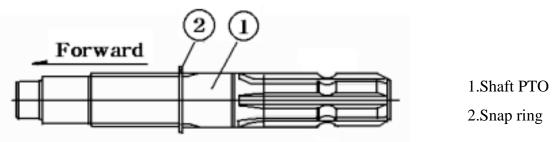


1.Gear, spur 12 2.Gear spur 14 3. Snap ring(shaft) 4. Ball bearing(6205) 5. Ball bearing(6305)

Note:

- When pushing the R.B.B's(6305,6205) into the gear ,spur 12,be careful only to push their inner races.
- The snap ring C should be securely seated in the groove and the press-processed side turned towards the outer side.
- Be sure not to mix different pairs of the gear(spur/14).
- Every time a gear is installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.

a. REAR PTO shaft

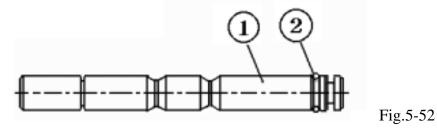


Note:

Fig.5-51

The snap ring C should be securely seated in the groove and the press-processed side turned towards the outer side.

b.REAR PTO shift stay



1.Stay PTO shift

2.O- ring

Note:

- When installing the O-ring to rear transmission case, take care not to damage it or allow to fall.

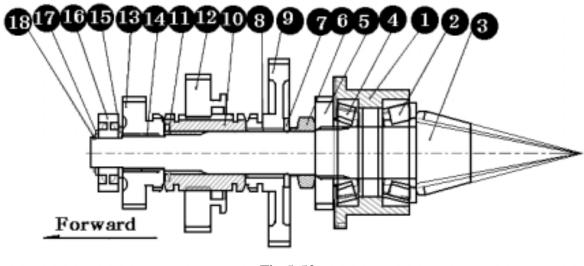
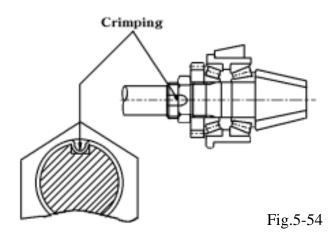


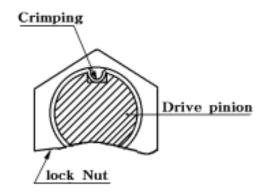
Fig.5-53

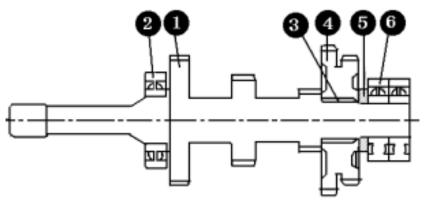
1.Metal pinion2.Taper roller bearing3.pinion drive 104.Taper roller bearing5.Gear spur 23T6.Nut(M30X1.5)7.Washer(28X46X03)8.Needle bearing9.gear spur 40T10.Hub(28X51X59)11.Snap ring (shaft)12.Gear spur 33T13.gear helical 22T14.needle bearing15.Washer(20X34X03)16.Ball bearing17.Washer(20X30X1.8)18.Snap ring (shaft)

Note:

- a.Apply oil to the drive pinion and related parts ahead of time.Then install them and tighten the assembly to the specified torque.
- b.Be sure that the starting torque of the drive pinion meets the specified level. Starting torque is 8-11 Kgf.m (0.08-0.11KN.cm)
- c.After the starting torque has been adjusted to the specified level, crimp the lock of the nut at one point as illustrated.
- d. Be sure that these parts should turn smoothly
- When the drive pinion or the ring gear has been replaced, the proper number of shims to be installed should be determined based upon the following procedure:







- 1.Gear range(13X20X29T)
- 2.Ball bearing(6207)
- 3.Needle bearing
- 4.Gear spur(30X35T)
- 5.Washer(25X46X07)
- 6. Ball bearing(6305)

Note:

1. Apply grease when installing Needle bearing

2.pay attention to the installed direction of gear(spur/30-35)

3. After installation, be sure to slide smoothly

8.Differential gears.

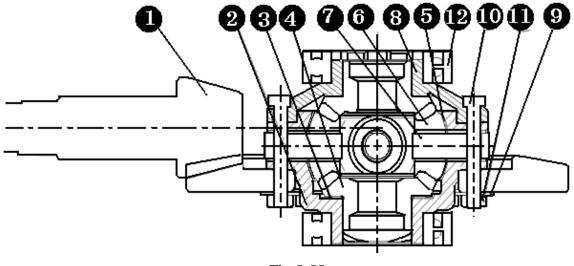


Fig.5-55

1.Bevel 10X51	2.Case Diff(L)	3.Gear bevel(20)	5.Thrust collar, pinion
6.pinion Diff(12)	7.Shaft diff pinion	8.Case Diff (R)	9.plate lock
10.Bolt,differential	11.Nut	12.Ball bearing(6011)	

Note:

- 1. When assembling without replacing the pinion gear and ring gear with new ones, provide the same shimming thickness as that provided before disassembly.
- 2.Backlash between dif-pinion and dif-side gear should be within as range of 0.1 to 0.2mm (0.004-0.008 in) and these parts should turn smoothly.
- 3. When reassembling the used pinion and ring gear, reinstall the same thickness of shims as was installed before disassembly in each shimming position.
- 4.Backlash adjustment between the drive pinion and the ring pair(Fig5-8) i.As the drive pinion and the ring gear make a pair, be sure not to mate them with other parts from differential tractors.
- 5.Adjust the shimming to backlash of 0.1-0.2 mm (0.004-0.008 in). The standard shimming is 0.4mm (0.016 in) on both sides.

5-2 PRECAUTIONS FOR DISASSEMBLY,

INSPECTION, AND ASSEMBLY

(1) Disassembly

When drawing a shifter stay from its shifter, be careful not to lose the steel ball. It can jump out of the shifter.

(2) Inspection

-Shifter -disengaging load:

Main change and sub change:18-22 Kgf (40-49lbs)

4WD change:25-29 kgf (55-64 lbs)

-Usable limit of shifter-disengaging load:

Main change & Sub-change:17 Kgf (38lbs)

4WD change: 24Kgf(53lbs)

-Wearing limit of each shifter: 0.5 mm (0.02 in)

(3) Reassembly

a.lubricate the grooves in the shifters.

b.Each shifter should be installed in the correct direction.

c. When installing the shifter on the shifter stay,Use the special tool as shown in Fig.5-56

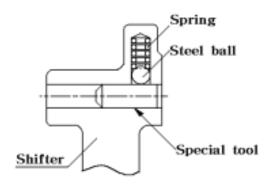


Fig.5-56

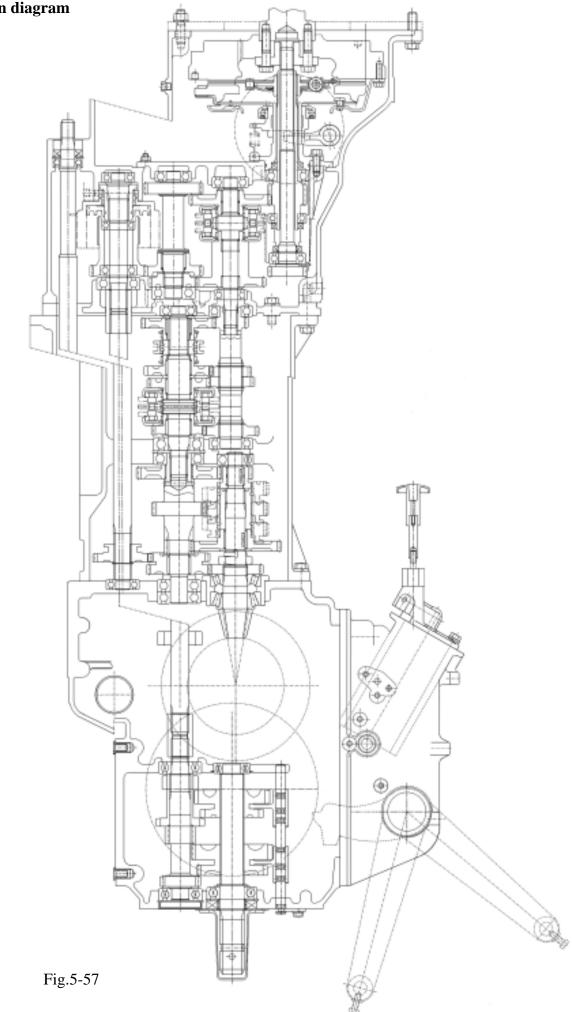
SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING

1. WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Transmission makes	Insufficient or improper lubricant	Replenish or replace
noise in neutral	Excessive splines of change shaft, spline hub, etc	Replace
	Worn or broken bearings	Replace
	Slide couplings interfering with the gears due to worn or deformed shifters	Replace
Gears make a noise when shifted.	Improperly disengaged clutch	Repair or replace (Clutch pedal play)
	Wear in width of gears, splined hubs, collars, etc	Replace
	Defective Change shift fork	Replace
Gears disengage by	Broken shifter springs	Replace
themselves	Wear in width of gears, splined hubs, collars, etc	Replace
	Worn shifters	Replace
Gears do not engage or disengage	Improper disengaged shift lever	Repair or replace
	Gears are locked due to foreign matter between them	Remove the foreign matter

2. PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

problem	Causes	Counter measures
PTO does not spin with PTO shifted to ON	PTO shift lever is in neutral	Shift lever positively to ON
	Defective PTO switch	replace
	Clogged PTO valve	Wash clean
	Poor Pump	Replace
	Defective solenoid valve	Replace
PTO spins but does not	Worn clutch disc	Replace
produce sufficient torque.	Broken or fatigues seal ring at clutch sleeve	Replace
	Loose joint or broken O-ring of delivery valve	Retighten or replace
	Poor pump	Replace
	Clogged PTO valve	Wash clean
PTO does not stop when PTO	Defective PTO valve solenoid	Replace
switch is shifted to OFF	Poor PTO valve (contamination)	Wash clean
	Broken clutch piston return spring	Replace
	Poor switch	Replace
PTO follows too much when	Improper oil	Replace
PTO switch is shifted to OFF	Insufficient warming up	Let tractor warm up sufficiently
	Poor PTO clutch brake	Replace
	Weak or broken piston return spring	Replace
	Poor PTO valve(contamination)	Wash clean
	Deflected clutch plate	Replace



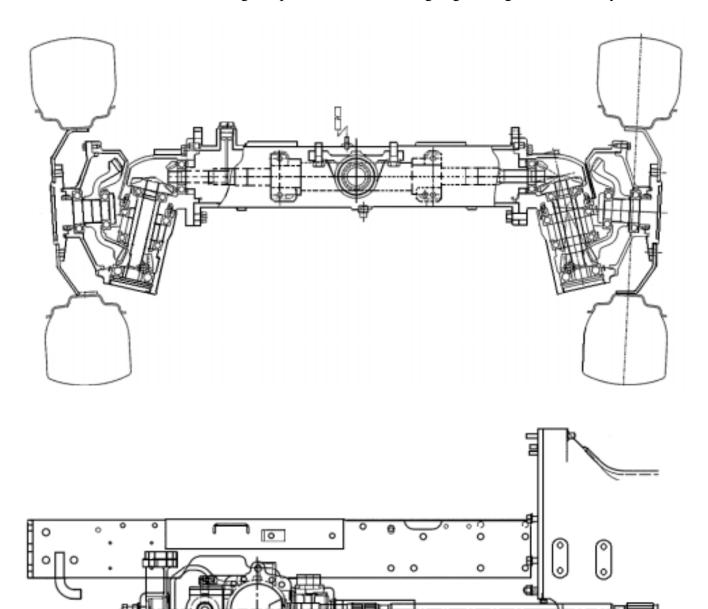
CHAPTER 6 FRONT AXLE

CHAPTER 6. FRONT AXLE(4WD)	6-1
SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	6-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	6-2
SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, ANI	D REASSEMBLY6-3
1. Center pivot	6-3
1-1. Disassembly	6-4
1-2. Inspection	6-4
1-3. Reassembly	6-4
2. Front differential	
2-1. Disassembly	
2-2. Inspection	6-7
2-3. Reassembly	6-8
3. Final case	6-10
3-1. Disassembly	6-11
3-2. Inspection	
3-3. Reassembly	
SECTION 4.TROUBLE SHOOTING	6-15

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 4WD front axle is a center pivot type. The front wheel drive mechanism is incorporated as a part of the axle.

The front wheel drive power is taken off the rear transmission and transmitted to the differential in the front axle where the power is divided into right and left and to the respective final cases. In the final cases, the transmitted revolution is reduced by the bevel gears to drive the front wheel. The 4WD mechanism with bevel gears provides wider steering angle and greater durability.





SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

		23/2810,T300/T330
Wheel alignment	Toe-in (mm)	2~6
	Camber	3°±1°
	Caster	3°±1°
Front axle	Pivot metal (F) bore (mm)	55
	Pivot metal (R) bore (mm)	80
	Pivot metal (F) bush (mm)	50X55X20
	Pivot metal (R) bush (mm)	75X80X30
	Housing (F) Diameter (mm)	50
	Housing (R) Diameter (mm)	75
	Front wheel steering angles	52°

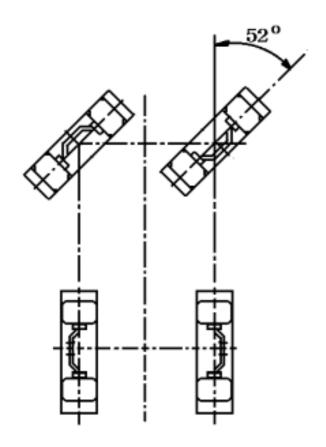
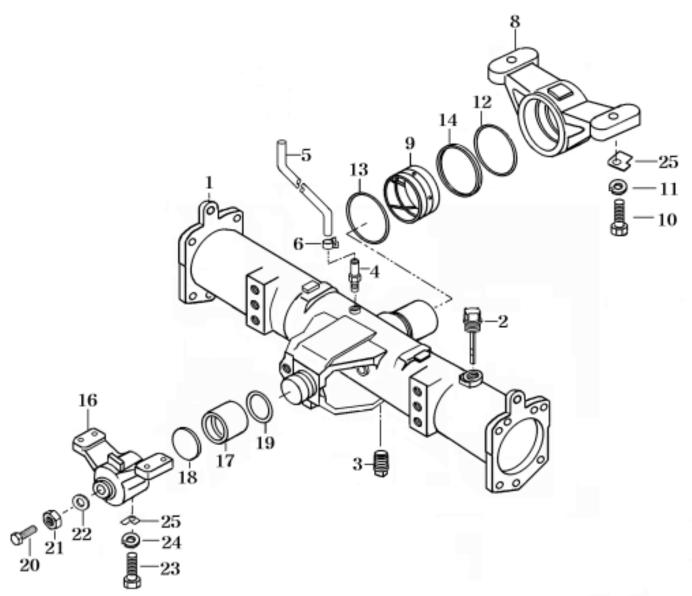


Fig.6-2

SECTION 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

1. CENTER PIVOT





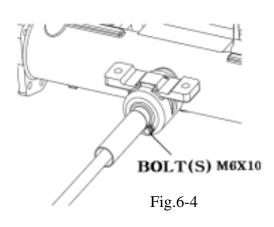
1.Housing,front axle 2.Oil cap 3.Plug 4.connector 5.Hose(820) 6.Clamp,(worm/14.5) 8.Metal,pivot(R) 9.Bush(75X80X30)

10.Bolt (M16X40) 11.Washer,spring(M16) 12.O-ring(P) 13.O-ring 14.Spacer (R) 16.Metal pivot(F) 17.Bush(50X55X20) 18.Spacer (F)

19.O-ring(G 55) 20.Bolt 21.Nut 22.Seal washer 23.Bolt(M12X40) 24.Washer spring 25.Washer

1.1.DISASSEMBLY

- 1) Dismount the front wheel drive shaft, referring to the pertinent paragraph in chapter 2.
- 2) Remove the right and left tie rods.
- 3) Suspend the front axle bracket with a chain.
- 4) Remove the front metal clamping bolts. The front axle can then be separated from the axle bracket.
- 5) Remove the front and rear pivot metals.

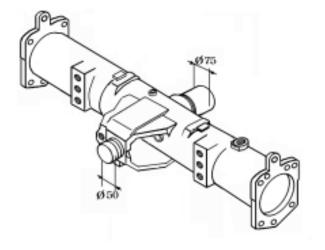


1.2.INSPECTION

1) FRONT AXLE SHAFT DIAMETER

Measure the diameter at a roll bush contact point with a micro-meter or vernier calipers. If the measured value is less than usable limit, replace the housing front axle or bush in Metal pivot (F)or Metal pivot (R).

	Front	rear
Standard value as assembled	Ø50	Ø75
Usable limit	Ø49.9	Ø74.9

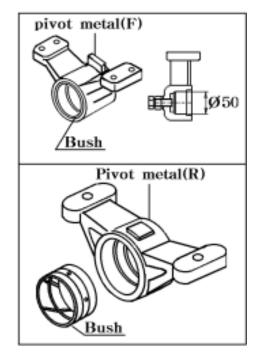




2) FRONT AXLE BUSH BORE DIAMETER

Measure the bore diameter of the roll bush in the pivot metal(F).If the measured value exceeds the usable limit,replace the bush.

	Front	rear
Standard value as assembled	Ø50	Ø75
Usable limit	Ø50.35	Ø75.35





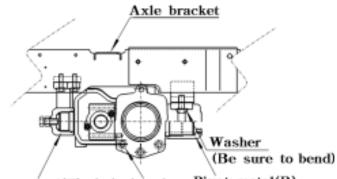
3) Worn or damaged oil seals,O-rings, bearings,etc.should be replaced.

1.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- 1) Lips of the oil seals, bush contact surfaces, and O-rings should be coated with grease in advance.
- 2) When installing the roll bushes, abide by the following precautions.
- -Use an installer and press in the bush on a press. -The bore surface should be coated with grease in advance.

-The shim of the roll bush should reach position as shown Fig.6-7.In other words the seam should be in a position which is free from any load.



Pivot metal(F) Axle housing Pivot metal(R)

Fig.6-7

Note:

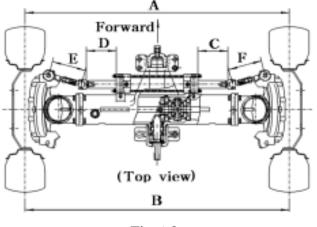
Slanted or forced installation of the bush should be avoided, and the bore surface of the bush should not damaged.

- 3) Pay particular attention to the installed direction of thrust collar, that is, with the sharply-edged face turned towards the bevel gear case.
- 4) When the thrust collar has been replaced or the fore-and aft play of the front axle exceeds the usable limit,correct play by screwing in the adjust bolt on the top of the pivot metal(F).

Note:

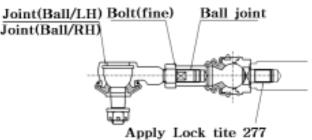
After correcting the pivot metal play, tighten the lock nut of the adjusting bolt to a torque of 11.7~13.7KN-cm(1200~1400 kgf-cm)

- 5) The reassembled front axle should rock smoothly while pivoting.
- 6) When the tie-rods are reinstalled, the toe-in should be adjusted. At the same time, the steering angles of the both wheels should also be adjusted.
- 7) Be sure the dimension C and D is same size and Adjust E and F as same dimension.





6-5



(Confirm that there are no foreign matters or oil,etc.)

Fig.6-9

2. FRONT DIFFERENTIAL

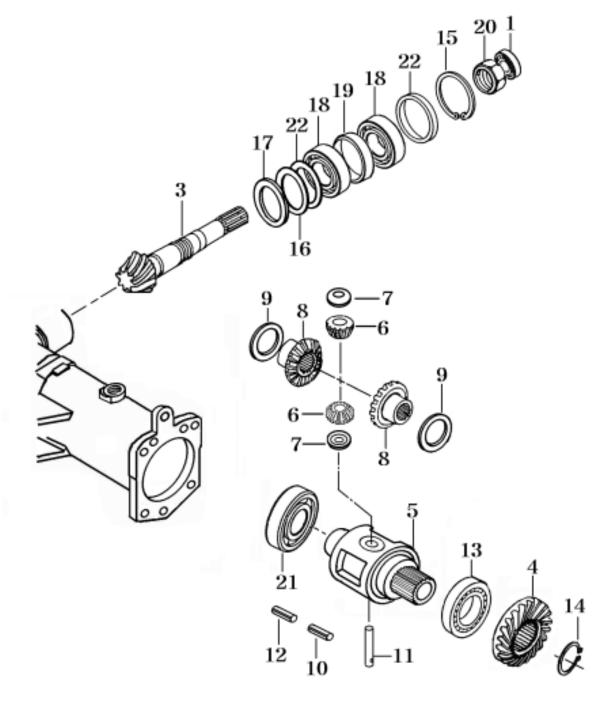
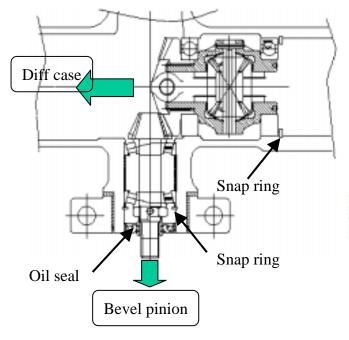


Fig.6-10

1.Oil seal	3.Pinion bevel 8T	4.Gear bevel 35T	5.Case front Diff	6.Pinion Diff (12)
7.Thrust collar	8.Gear diff side (20)	9.Washer thrust	10.Pin spring	11.Shaft diff pinion
12. Pin spring	13.Bearing Ball(6212	2) 14.Snap ring	15.Snap ring(hole	e) 16.Shim(A)
17.Shim(B)	18.Bearing taper rolle	er 19.collar	20.Nut(M30) 2	1. Bearing ball(6211)
22.Shim				

2.1 DISASSEMBLY

- 1) As concerns operation prior to removal of the front axle, refer to the paragraph covering disassembly of the center pivot
- 2) Remove both wheels
- 3) Remove the drain plug from the final case and drain oil from the final case.
- 4) remove both final case assembly (A and B) from the front axle(Fig.6-11)



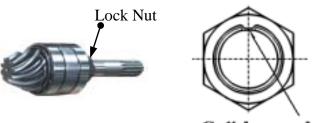
- Fig.6-11
- 5) Remove the oil seal, assuring parallelism of the ring gear and bearing

Note:

The number of shims(1) installed and the the shimming thickness should be noted for later reference.



- 6) Remove the bearings from the Axle housing And the ring gear, and then the ring gear can be separated from the Axle housing.
- 7) Remove the straight pin(4) which retains the axle housing.
- Note: Discard the removed straight pin and oil seal and install a new pin and Oil seal when reassembled, because this pin and oil seal is apt to be damaged when removed.
- Remove the snap ring and the bevel pinion can then be removed together with the TRB's (Fig.6-11)
- 9) When separating the TRB's from the bevel pinion, release the calking of the lock nut and remove the bearings.



Calking point



Note:

The lock nut should be calked at a point completely apart from the threads may damage the threads of the bevel pinion.

2.2 INSPECTION

1) visually check the bearing surfaces of the bevel pinion and ring gear teeth.

Note:

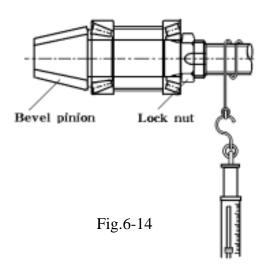
The bevel pinion and the ring gear should be replaced as a pair.

2) seriously worn or damaged parts should be replaced.

2-3.REASSEMBLY

Reassembly the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- 1)Each friction surface should be coated with grease in advance.
- 2)The bevel pinion and the ring gear make a distinct pair after a mesh adjustment performed at the factory. Consequently, when reassembling the pair, be sure to pair parts with a same reference number.
- -Tighten the lock nut to the specified starting torque of the single unit of the bevel pinion.



Note:

As a general rule, a disassembled lock nut should be replaced and a new one should be installed. However, when there is no alternative but to reuse the disassembled lock nut assure that it can lock securely.

Note:

Measure the starting torque a manner as shown in the figure 6-14.

Specified starting	6 -7 Kgf-cm
torque	(0.43-0.51 ft.lbs)

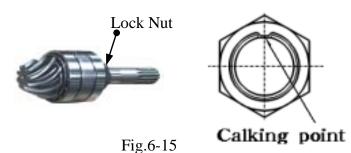
-When any of the bevel pinion,ring gear,TRB, collar,etc.has been replaced, inspect the bevel pinion assembly for thrust play in the front axle housing.

Specified thrust play	0.1-0.3	
mm(in)	(0.004-0.011 in)	

Note:

TRB and collar should be replaced as a pair.

(1) Bevel pinion (8)



(2) FRONT DIFF CASE

- a.When installing washer and thrust washer,apply fresh Molibdenium grease ahead of time.
- b.Apply fresh Molibdenium grease to teeth of diffpinion and dif-side gear.
- c.Each parts should be washed clean, and There should be no sharp edge to the surface of thrust washer.
- d.When assemble the spring pin,Be sure the spring pin should be different direction (Ø5 and Ø3)
- e. When any of the bevel pinion,ring gear,TRB, collar,etc.has been replaced,inspect the bevel pinion assembly for thrust play in the front axle housing.

Specified thrust play	0.1-0.3
mm(in)	(0.004-0.011 in)

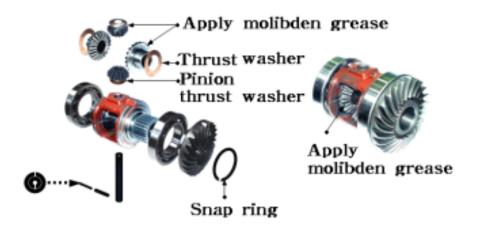


Fig.6-16

6-9

3) DIF CASE AND BEVEL PINION



1.shim 2.shim 3.shim 4.Parallel pin

Fig.6-17

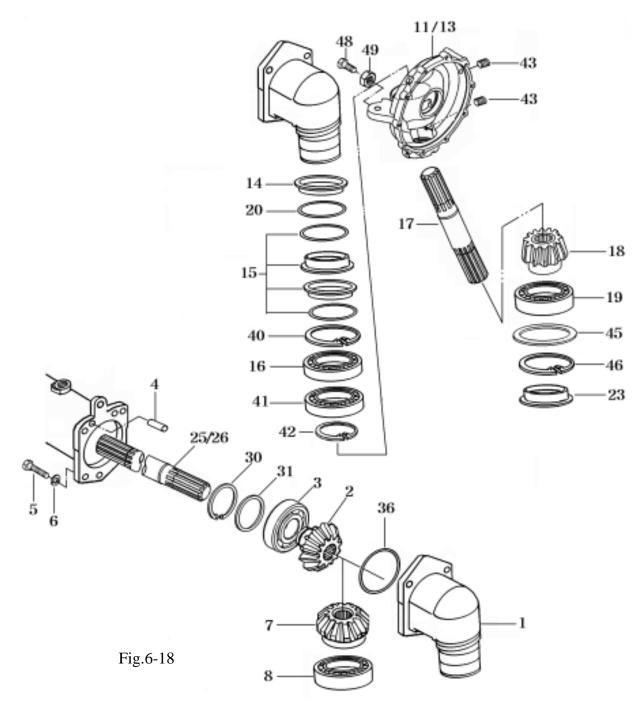
- 1) Each friction surface should be coated with grease in advance.
- 2) The bevel pinion and the ring gear make a distinct pair after a mesh adjustment performed at the factory. Consequently, when reassembling the pair, be sure to pair parts with a same reference number.
- 3) When installing the TRB's from the bevel pinion, Be sure the calking of the lock nut and the bearings.
- 4) Install the snap ring and the bevel pinion can then be installed together with the TRB's (Fig.6-17)

- Note: Discard the removed straight pin and oil seal and install a new pin and Oil seal when reassembled, because this pin and oil seal is apt to be damaged when removed.
- 5) Install the bearings from the Axle housing And the ring gear, and then the ring gear can be assembled from the Axle housing.
- 6) Install the straight pin(4) which retains the axle housing.
- 7) When any of the bevel pinion, ring gear, TRB, collar,etc.has been replaced,inspect the bevel pinion assembly for thrust play in the front axle housing through drain plug hole.

Specified thrust play	0.1-0.2
mm(in)	(0.004-0.008 in)

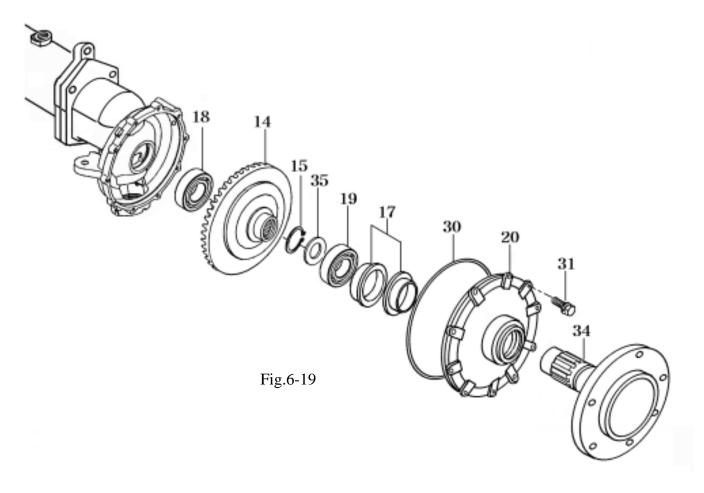
3. FINAL CASE

3-1. Front gear case 1.



2.Gear bevel(9) 3.RBB(6208) 4.Pin,parallel 5.Bolt(fine) 6.Washer spring 1.Final drive case(A) 7.Gear bevel(16) 8.RBB(6207) 11.Final drive case(B)(L) 13.Final drive case(B)(R) 14. Housing seal 15.Seal 16.RBB(6014) 18.Gear bevel(12) 19.RBB(6308) 17.shaft 25.Shaft RH(296) 20.O-ring 23.Cap 90 26. shaft LH(480) 30.C-ring 31.collar(68X80X2) 35.Space(47.5) 40.Snap ring 42.Snap ring 41.RBB(6012) 43.Plug 46 Snap ring 45.shim 48.Bolt 49.Nut

3-2. Front gear case 2.



14.Gear bevel 38	15.Snap ring	17.Seal
20.Cover wheel shaft	t 30.O-ring	31.Bolt

18.Gear bevel 1134.Shaft wheel

19.RBB(6210) 35.Washer(50X60X2)

- 3.1 Disassembly
- 1) Drain oil from the final case by removing the drain plug.
- 2) Remove the tie rod or the tie rod end.
- 3) Remove the final drive case clamping bolts and take out the assembly of the wheel shaft,
- 4) Remove the wheel shaft cover clamping bolts and cap (90)
- Note: Discard the removed Cap(90) and install a new cap(90) when reassembled, because this cap is apt to be damaged when removed.
- 5) Detach the snap ring C from the bevel gear.
- 6) Extract the wheel shaft bearing together with the bevel gear, using a bearing puller





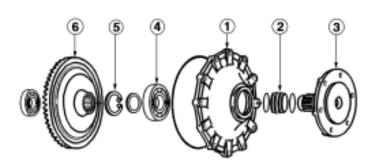
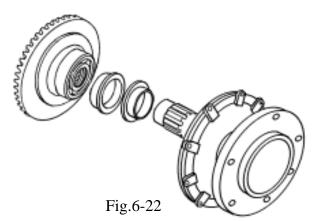
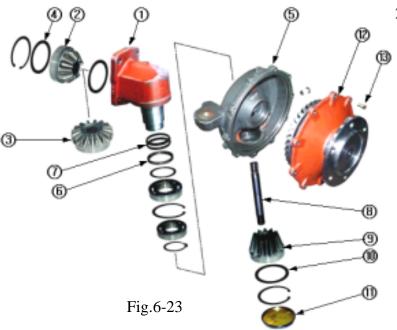


Fig.6-21

7) Remove the stop ring and the wheel shaft can be extracted.



8) Remove the seal from the the wheel shaft cover



9) Remove the cap (11) from the bottom of the final case B and detach the snap ring(hole). Then the counter shaft(8) and RBB can be removed.

Note:

The removed cap(90) (black plug) should be discarded and replaced when reassembled.

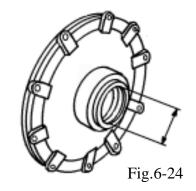
3.2 INSPECTION

1) Wheel shaft cover

- Inspect mechanical oil seal, O-rings, Gears,

cases,etc. and replace them if worn or damaged. -Measure the diameter the part which makes contact with the wheel shaft,with a micro-meter or vernier-calipers.When the measured value less than the usable limit,replace the wheel shaft cover.

Standard value	62
Usable limit	61.9



2) Final Drive case (B)

-Measure the diameter the part which makes contact with the Final drive case (A),with a micro-meter or vernier-calipers.When the measured value less than the usable limit, replace the wheel shaft cover.

Standard value	110
Usable limit	110.1

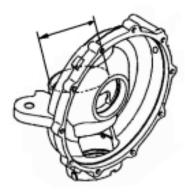


Fig.6-25

3.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- 1) Apply an adhesive (THREE BOND TB1215) to the following parts.
 - a.Contact surfaces between the final case B and wheel shaft cover.
 - b.Contact surfaces between the final case A and front axle.
- 2) The installed wheel shaft should turn smoothly.
- 3) When installing unitized seals on the wheel shaft cover and the rotating part between the final cases (A and B),apply force only to the outer circumference of the seal as shown in Fig.6-26 to avoid deformation.

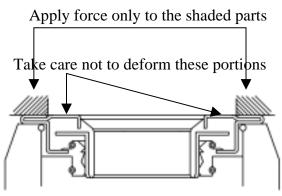


Fig.6-26

- 4) The oil seal should be coated with grease in advance. Then install them carefully, assuring that their lips are not turned over.
- 5) The reassembled final case (B) should turn smoothly until it makes contact the stopper.
- 6) When the wheel(tire) is reinstalled,turn it by hand to make sure that all the mechanism turns smoothly without making any noise.
- After adjustment of the toe-in,perform road tests. There should be no abnormalities such as vibration, abnormal noises, defected steering wheel operation, etc.

-Wheel shaft cover

- 1) Every snap ring(5) should be seated securely in its groove.
- 2) Be sure the numbers of Bevel gear is correct (teeth numbers are 41)

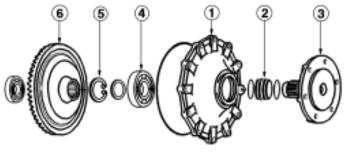


Fig.6-27

-Final drive case A

- 1) Each parts should be washed clean before reassembly.
- 2) Apply multi-purpose, quality grease to bearings in advance
- 3) Every time a gear and bearings are installed, its smooth rotation should be checked
- 4) Adjust Back lash between bevel gear 9 (2) and bevel gear 16 (3) with collar(4).

Back lash	0.1-0.2
mm(in)	(0.004-0.008 in)

- 5) Apply oil to the housing ahead of time to install the mechanical seal.
- 6) Be sure that the length of shaft (8) is 192 mm.
- 7) Tighten the bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque 130-180Kgf.cm			
8) Adjust backlash between gear bevel 38 and gear bevel 11(9) with collar(10)			
Back lash	0.1-0.2		

mm(in)	(0.004-0.008 in)		
9) Apply an adhesive to the Cap (90), and be sure			

9) Apply an adhesive to the Cap (90), and be sure not to deform when installing.

Note: Refer to Fig.6-23

- FINAL DRIVE CASE AND HOUSING

- STEERING CYLINDER



- 1) When installing the shaft,Be sure that the gears are not damaged.
- 2) Be sure the differences between the LH and RH shaft.

	LH	RH
Specified length	479mm	295mm

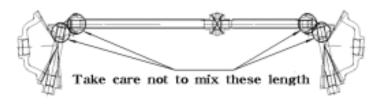


Fig.6-29

3) Tighten the bolts to specified torque.

Tightening torque 13	800-1500 Kgf.cm
----------------------	-----------------

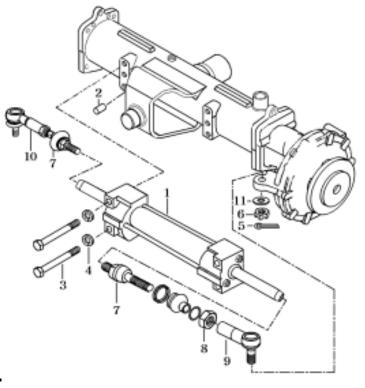


Fig.6-30

- 1) When installing the steering cylinder, Be sure that the rods are not damaged.
- 2) Install the pin(2) before assembling the cylinder.
- 3) Apply an adhesive Locktite and tighten the bolts to specified torque

|--|

4) Apply an adhesive locktite to the ball joint (7) and tighten the ball joint to specified torque

Tightening torque	1600-1800 Kgf.cm
-------------------	------------------

5) Be sure to bend the split pin (5) after installing the ball joint

SECTION 4. TROUBLE SHOOTING

PROBLEMS AND PROBABLE CAUSES	COUNTERMEASURES
Steering wheel hard to turn	
1)Too low tire inflation	Inflate to specified value
2)Broken thrust bearing	Replace
3)Stuck or broken ball joint of tire-rod end	Grease or replace
4)Seizure or poor lubrication of axle end bush	Grease or replace
Vibrating or pulling steering wheel	
1)Unbalanced wheels	Adjust balance
2)Wheel deflation	Repair or replace
3)Unequal diameter of both tires	Adjust inflation or replace
4)Loose,worn,or damaged wheel axle bearing	Repair or replace
5)Loose,worn,or damaged wheel steering wheel shaft	Retighten or replace
6)Worn final case bush	Replace
7)Loose final case-front axle tightening bolt	Retighten
8)Loose front wheel(tire)tightening nuts1)	Retighten
Steering wheel tends to turn to the right or left while the	aveling on straight paved road.
1) Deflected wear of tire	Replace
2)Different tire diameters	Adjust inflation or replace
3)Damaged final case bearing	Replace
Excessive or eccentric wear of tire	
1)Improper tire inflation	Adjust
2)Worn front wheel shaft bearing	Replace
3)Poorly adjusted toe-in	Readjust correctly:2-6mm
	(0.08-0.24 in)
4)Front wheel drive is always engaged	Engage FWD only when required
Noise	
1)Loose fasteners	Tighten correctly to specified torque
2)Worn or damaged final case bearing	Replace
3)Worn bush	Replace
4)Wear or poor movement of tie-rod end	Lubricate or replace
5)Excessive backlash of differential and bevel gear	Adjust
Different steering angles in both directions	
1)Lengths of RH and LH tie-rods are different	Adjust

CHAPTER 7 Rear axle and brakes

SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION	· 7-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	-7-2
SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY	-7-3
1.Rear axle housing and brake system	-7-3
1.1. Disassembly	
1.2. Inspection	7-4
1.3. Reassembly	7-5
SECTION 4.TROUBLE SHOOTING	

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The rear axle system is of the central axle type, which contains the final reduction gears, differential gears with diff-lock, and brakes. The power from the engine is transmitted to the right and left wheel pinions through the differential gears, and reduced in the revolution to the rear wheels by the wheel gears. A wet, multi-Disc, mechanical operated brake system is employed. Each of the brakes has 2 friction plates and can produce significant braking force with excellent durability. The two actuators work to push their friction plates in opposite directions, that is, outward, so that stable braking force can be realized in both forward and reverse movements of the tractor. A dif-lock mechanism which is housed in the right-hand rear axle housing is employed to lock the differential gears and is activated by depressing the dif-lock pedal, resulting in the same rotary speeds of both wheels.

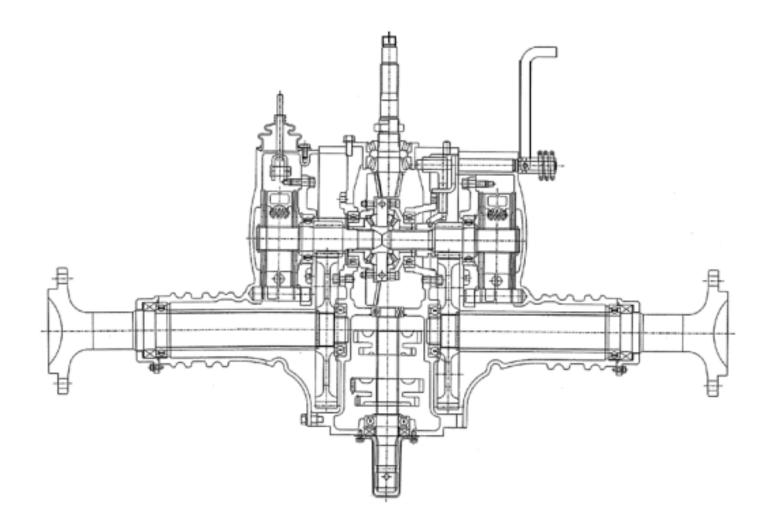


Fig.7-1

SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

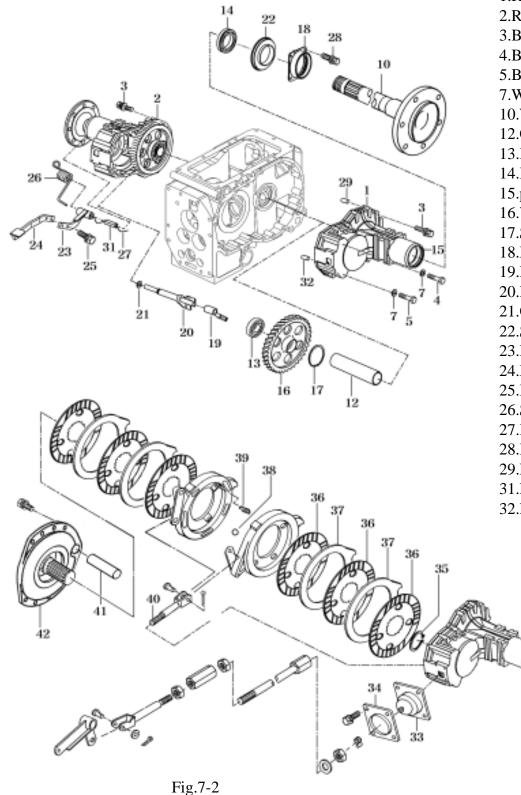
MODEL		DEL	2810NEW/T290/T300/T330
		Туре	Helical gears
Final reduction	gears	Reduction ratio	5.5
	Friction	Туре	Wet, multi-disc, Mechanically operated
	Plate	Outer diameter	184mm(7.24 in)
		Thickness	3.4±0.1 mm(0.134 in)
Brake system		Lining material	Paper base
Diake system		Number of plates	4 on each side
	Separator	Outer diameter	188mm(7.4 in)
		Thickness	2.5±0.09 mm(0.098 in)
		Number of plates	2 on each side
Pla	Plate	Metal brake assembly Installed thickness	36 ±0.1 mm(1.417 in)
		Total brake thickness	60.5 mm(2.382 in)

SECTION 3.DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

Separate the rear axle housing from the rear transmission referring to paragraph 6.(1) of SECTION 4.

SEPARATION OF MAJOR BLOCKS in Chapter 2

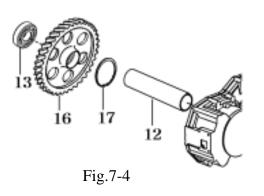
1) REAR AXLE HOUSING AND BRAKE SYSTEM

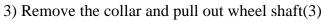


1.Rear axle Housing(L) 2.Rear axle housing (R) 3.Bolt(S) 4.Bolt(S)5.Bolt(S) 7.Washer spring 10.Wheel shaft 12.Collar(56X65X240) 13.Ball bearing(HL1) 14.Ball bearing(HL1N) 15.packing wheel shaft metal 16.Wheel gear(Helical/54T) 17.Stop ring 18.Metal wheel shaft seal 19.Dif-Lock shifter 20.Dif-Lock cam 21.O-ring 22.Seal shaft 23.Diff Lock Hub 24.Metal (Dif-Lock) 25.Bolt(S)26.Spring 27.Iron wire 28.Bolt 29.Pin 31.Pin spring 32.Pin(A)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- 1.1 Disassembly
- 1) Release the bolt and nut and remove them.
- 2) Extract the bearing(13) with a puller and remove wheel gear(16)





Note:

Removed oil seal(22) should be replaced with a new one when reassembled

- 4) Detach the brake rod from actuator
- 5) Remove plate and the rubber boot
- 6) Remove the brake metal tightening bolts and remove brake metal(42) with wheel pinion and the disc brake assembly on it
- 7)Remove the snap ring(35) of wheel pinion(10) (Fig.7-6) And individually separate the friction plates, actuator and separator plates from each other.
- 6) The actuator can be disassembled by removing Spring(39)

Note:

Be careful to keep the friction surfaces of the linings, Actuators and separator plates free from damage and foreign matter.

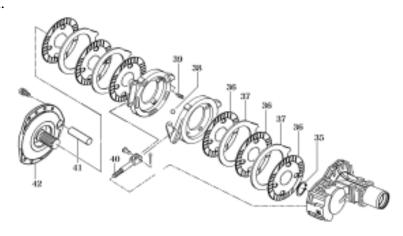


Fig.7-6

1.2. INSPECTION

1) Friction plates.

Replace the plates whose surfaces have been become glossy by carbonization or whose thickness exceeds the usable limit.

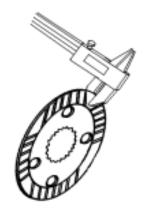
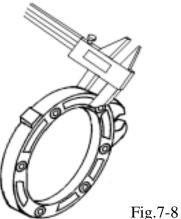


Fig.7-7

Standard thickness:mm(in)	$3.4 \pm 0.1(0.134)$
Usable limit:mm (in)	3.0 (0.118)

Note:

Also replace those whose grooves have been worn out completely even if only on one side Check the pressure plate, and brake rod for abnormality.Replace defective parts.Replace the metal brake whose thickness exceeds the usable limit.



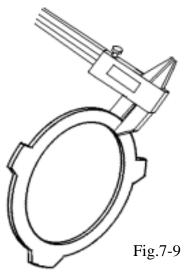
Standard thickness:mm(in)	18(0.708)
Usable limit:mm (in)	17.5((0.688)

Note:

Slight scratches on the friction surface can be corrected with sandpaper(#1000)

3) Separator plate.

Measure the thickness and replace the plate whose thickness exceeds the usable limit or whose surfaces are damaged (Fig.7-9)



Standard thickness:mm(in)	2.5±0.09
	(0.098)
Usable limit:mm (in)	2.2(0.087)

4) Wheel shaft

Check the shaft for abnormalities like wear, damage,etc,and replace a defective one.

5) Bearings

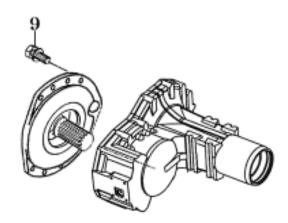
Check them for abnormalities like hitching, irregularity,etc.in rotation after being washed clean.Replace defective ones.

6) Oil seals

Removed oil seal should be replaced with a new one when reassembled. 1.3 REASSEMBLY.

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly ,follow these precautions.

- 1) Make sure that oil grooves, friction surfaces, etc of the brakes are free from matter such as dust, iron powder, etc. to avoid brake lining damage.
- 2) When installing the brake unit on the wheel pinion,friction plates and separator plates should be arranged in correct order and never forget to retain the unit with the snap ring.
- 3) Brake metal tightening bolts should be tightened to the specified torque with a torque wrench.

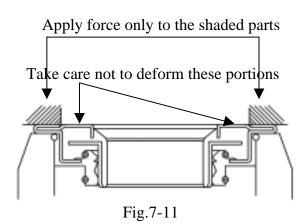


(Fig.7-10)

Tightening torque	5.5-7 Kgf.m
	(39.8-50.6ft-lbs)

4) Replace the oil seal.

Install the bearing, snap ring, and collar into the axle housing, and then press in the oil seal by applying force only to the circumference as shown in the figure(Fig.7-11)



- 5) press in the wheel shaft.
- 6) Install the wheel gear and bearing on the wheel shaft and retain them with nut.
- 7) Apply adhesive (THREE BOND 1215) to the contact surfaces of the brake metal and housing and then retain the plates by tightening the nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque	0.6-0.8 Kgf.m
	(4.3-5.8ft-lbs)

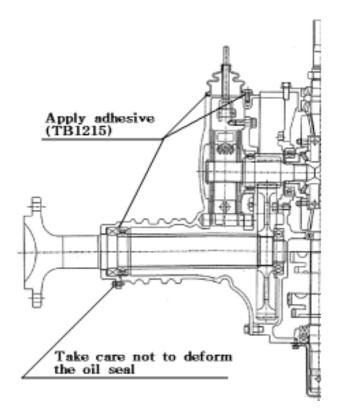


Fig.7-12

SECTION 4. TROUBLESHOOTING

Problem	Causes	countermeasures
1) Rear axle		
NT '	· Worn or damaged bearing	Replace
Noises	• Worn gear or wheel shaft	Replace
2) Brake system		
	· Insufficient depressing of brake	Depress pedals
(1) Insufficient broking force	pedals	positively
(1)Insufficient braking force	· Improper pedal free play	Adjust
	· Worn friction plates	Replace
	· Insufficient brake oil	Replenish
(2)Brake noise	• Broken actuator spring	Replace
	· Eccentric wear of actuator	Replace
	· Insufficient oil	Replenish
(3)Brake overheating	• Excessive pedal free play	Adjust
	• Improper operation	Operate brakes properly
	• Improper brake pedal free play	Adjust
(4)Brake cannot be	• Broken actuator spring	Replace
disengaged completely.	• Broken pedal spring	Replace
	• Improper free play adjustment	Adjust
(5)Not uniform braking	· Worn actuator ball	Replace
	· Improper adjustment of brake rod	Adjust
(6)Excessive pedal play	• Worn actuator-fork tightening bolt	Replace
	• Worn brake shaft or brake arm	Replace

Chapter 8 Power assisted steering system

SECTION 1.GENERAL DESCRIPTION8-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS8-2
2.1 Gear pump 8-2
2.2 Steering valve8-2
2.3 Oil tank 8-2
SECTION 3. FUNCTION8-3
3.1 Open center non load reaction8-4
3.2 major component of steering valve assembly8-5
SECTION 4.DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY
4.1 Major component8-6
4.2 Special tools8-6
4.3 Disassembly8-7
4.4 Inspection8-7
4.5 Reassembly8-8
SECTION 5. TROUBLESHOOTING8-12

Chapter 8. Power assisted steering system.

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The hydraulics of this power-assisted steering system are actuated by a specially designed steering valve system.

Non Load reaction valve blocks the L,R cylinder ports in neutral condition and does not transmits the reaction load of the tire to the steering wheel in neutral.Generally the system is used for the vehicles that treat heavy equipment or low speed traveling.

Hydraulic circuit consists of Independent system.

The oil from tank flows into gear pump of orbitrol via filter, and the quantity of oil in the proportion to the rotations of steering wheel flows into steering Cylinder Via "R"-port at right turn and via "L"-port at left turn.

As follow figure shows components composition of power steering system on the vehicle with the Orbitrol

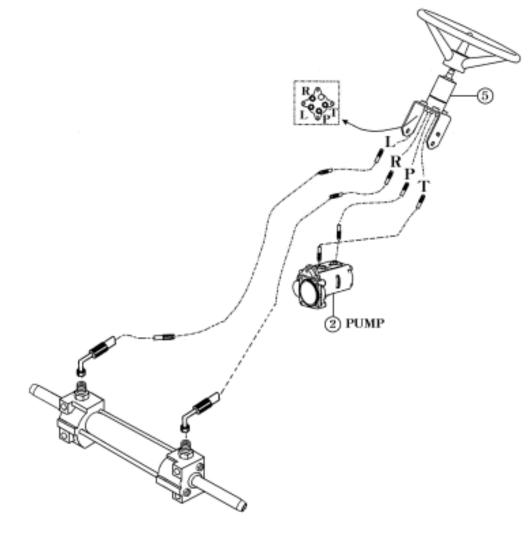


Fig.8-1

2. Gear pump 5. Steering Control Unit

SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

1) GEAR PUMP

MODEL	T290/T300/T330		2810NEW	
Delivery (cc/rev)	9.0	4.8	9.0	4.8
Maximum pressure(kgf/cm ³)	210	180	210	180
Rated operation speed (rpm)	500~3500		50	00~3500
Rotation direction	C.C.W as viewed from shaft			

2. Power steering valve Unit(orbitrol)

MODEL	T290/T330/T330	2810NEW
Model number	UBS110I	308AWD
Displacement (cc/rev)		69
Rated flow (/min)		16
Maximum system pressure (kgf/cm ³)		140
Max. back pressure(kgf/cm ³)		10
Max. temperature()		95
Input torque (N.m)		0.2
Main relief pressure setting (kgf/cm ³)		110 (at 8 /min)
Recommended filtration (ISO4406)		22/20/17
Weight (kgf)		2.7

3. OIL TANK

MODEL	
TANK	TRANS MISSION
Fluid volume ()	35
Fluid	THF500

SECTION 3. FUNCTION

1. Open Center Non Load Reaction

1.Neutral Position

When the steering control valve is in the neutral position, inlet flow(P) from the priority valve moves the flow selector spool against its spring. This flow is blocked at the control valve control spool. The signal port is connected to the reservoir(T) through orifices in the control spool. The priority valve will only supply enough oil to the control valve to compensate for internal leakage and maintain low stand-by pressure. The oil at each side of the steering cylinder is connected to each side of the metering pump, this allows a degree of self centering when turning out of a bend.

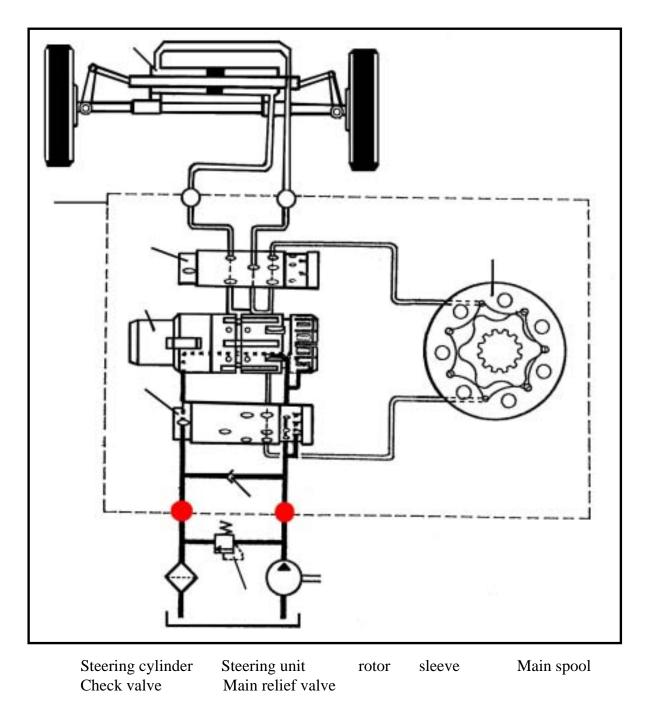


Fig.8-2 Neutral position

2)Right Turn

When the steering control valve shaft is rotated to the right, the control valve moves off center. This connects the inlet port (P) to one port of each metering pump section and also connects the other port of each metering pump section to the cylinder. The amount that the spool moves off center depends on how fast the steering wheel is rotated and also how much effort is required to turn the wheel.

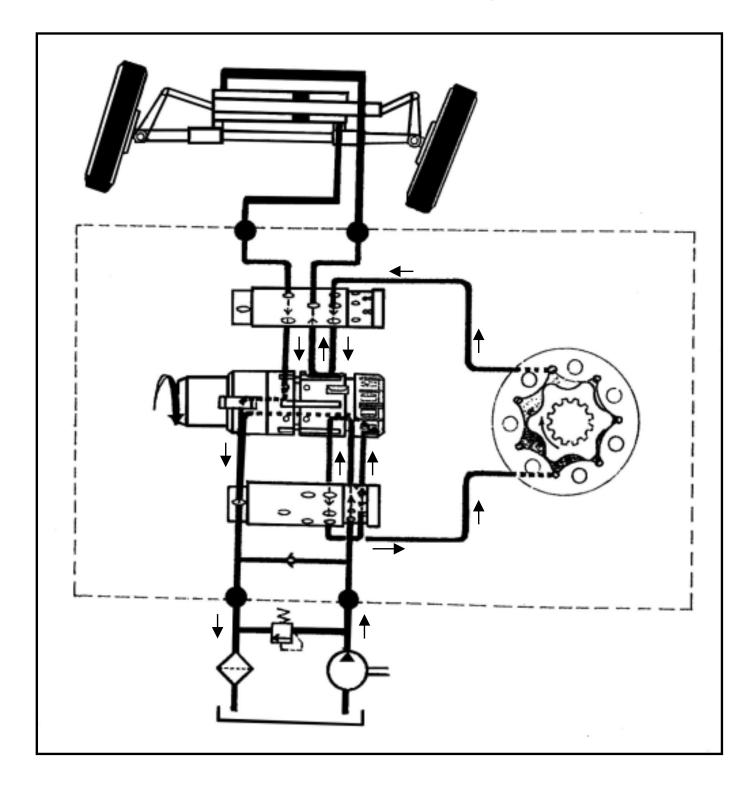


Fig.8-3 Right turn position

3)Left turn

When the steering control valve shaft is rotated to the left,the control valve spool moves off center. This connects the inlet port(P) to the one port of each metering pump section and also connects the other port of each metering pump section to the cylinder. The amount that the spool shifts off center depends on how fast the steering wheel is turned and how much effort is required to turn the wheel.

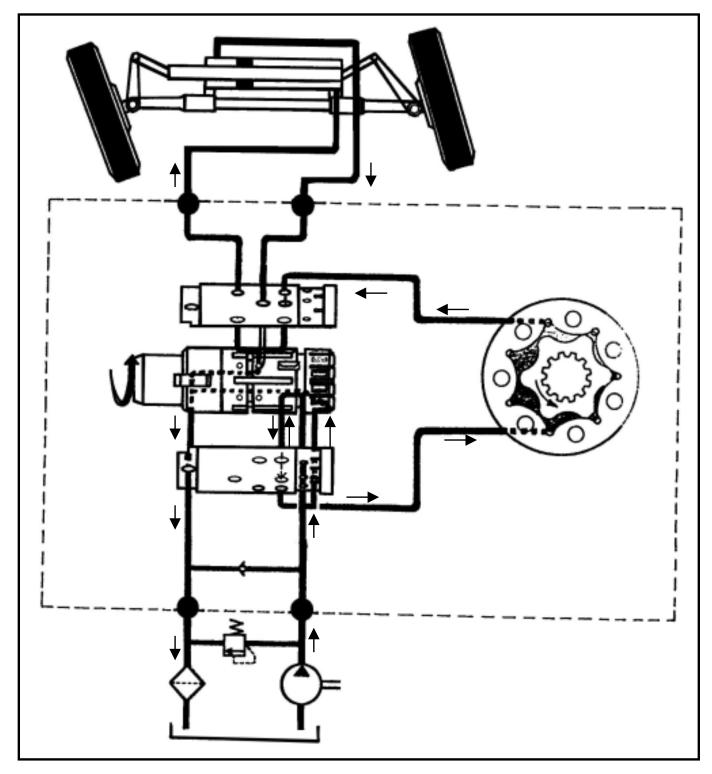
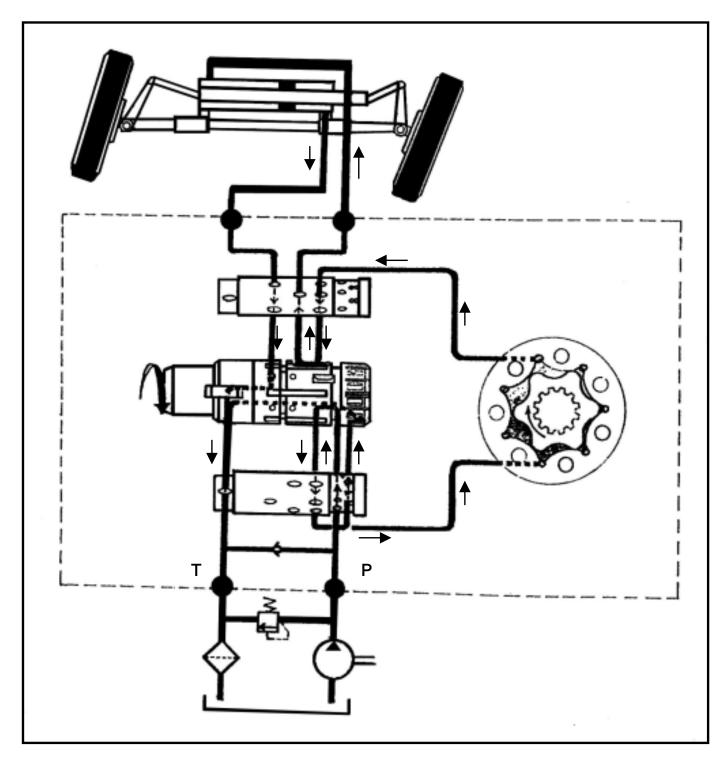
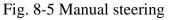


Fig. 8-4 Left turn position

4) Manual steering

When there is no piston pump supply pressure the flow selector is moved to the left by its spring. This connects together the inlet and outlet ports of the lower gyrotor pump and disconnects this pump from the system. When the steering is operated manually, only the upper gyrotor pump section is used to direct flow to the steering cylinder. This reduces operator effort to an acceptable level, however the number of turns from lock to lock is increased.





SECTION 4. Disassembly, Inspection, And Reassembly

1. Major component of steering valve (orbitrol)

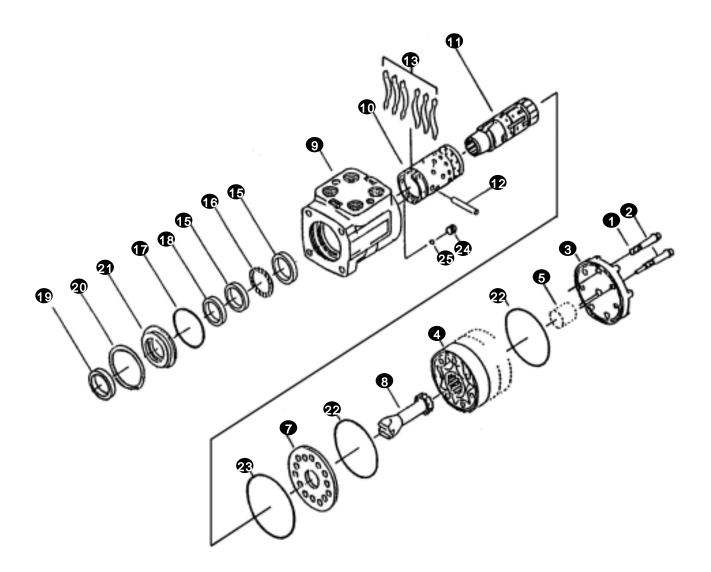


Fig.8-6

1.Cover bolt(6)
4.Gyrotor(1)
8.Driver shaft(1)
11.Spool(1)
15.Thrust washer(2)
18.Seal ring(1)
21.Seal bushing(1)
24.Screw(1)

2. Cover bolt(1)
5. Spacer(1)
9.Pump body(1)
12.Pin(1)
16.Thrust bearing(1)
19.Dust seal(1)
22.O-ring(1)
25.Ball(1)

3. End cap(1)
7.Spacer plate(1)
10.Sleeve(1)
13.Center springs(6)
17. O-ring(1)
20.Retaining ring(1)
23. O-ring(1)

2.SPECIAL TOOLS

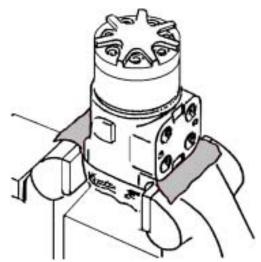
Torque wrench(Torque 5kgf·m)1
5/12 -12 socket1
"- "Driver(big) 1
"- "Driver(small)1
Centering spring installer 1
(P/N: 600057)
plastic hammer 1
grease
jaw vice 1
marking pen 1

3.Disassembly

STEP 1.

secure the steering hand pump body in a clean soft jaw vice.,do not over tighten the vice.Remove the fittings,remove and discard the o-rings.Make a note of the position of the sensing hose fitting.

STEP 2.



Put alignment marks (A) on body, plate, stator and end cap.Remove bolts and end cap,remove and discard o-ring.

STEP 3.

Remove spacer, stator and rotor, remove and discard o-ring. Remove drive shaft and plate. Remove and discard o-ring. Remove the pump from the vice and place on a clean work surface.

STEP 4.

For pumps equipped with cross over check valves, mark position and remove spring, valve pins and balls.

IMPORTANT:

Do not use a magnet to remove balls.

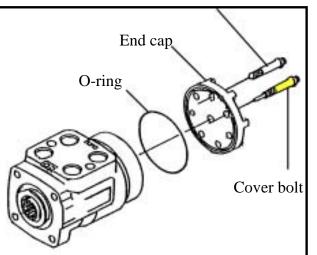
STEP 5.

Use a screw driver to release the spiral retaining ring from the groove in the pump body.Remove the spiral retaining ring,seal bushing,o-ring and seal ring.Remove dust seal from seal bushing.

STEP 6.

Remove thrust washer, thrust bearing and thrust washer.



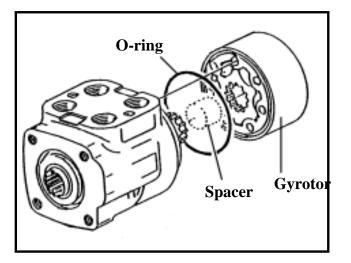


Turn spool and sleeve assembly until pin is parallel to the hydraulic fitting mounting face.Remove spool and sleeve assembly from the body.

STEP 8.

Remove pin from the spool and sleeve assembly.Remove spool from sleeve and remove centering springs.

STEP 9.



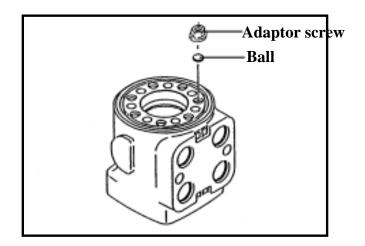
Remove plug and install a machine screw into the threaded end of check valve seat.Pull check valve seat from the pump body and remove and discard o-rings from check valve seat.Remove check valve ball and check ball retainer.DO NOT remove the relief valves(if equipped) from the pump body.

NOTE:DO NOT remove the check valve from the pump body inlet port(D)

Assembly

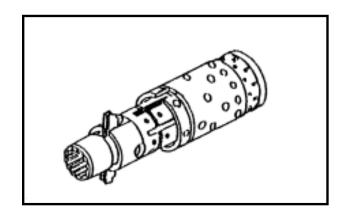
NOTE:During assembly lubricate at all parts with clean transmission oil.

STEP 10.



Lubricate and install new o-rings onto check valve seat.Install check ball retainer,check ball and check valve seat into the pump body.Make sure the threaded end of check valve is facing outward.Install and tighten plug to a torque of 11Nm(100 lb in).

STEP 11.

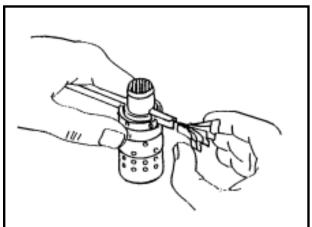


Install spool into sleeve.Make sure the alignment marks are aligned.

IMPORTANT: Heat from your hands may expand spool preventing the spool being installed.

Allow the spool to cool and repeat STEP 11.

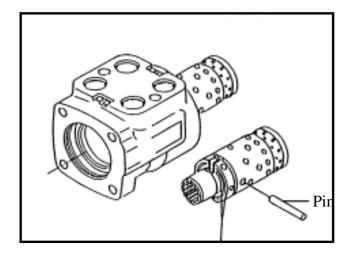




Install the centering spring installer through the slot in the sleeve assembly.Arrange the four centering springs as shown,install one end the springs into the slot in the centering spring installer. Make sure the notched side of the springs is towards the sleeve assembly. Compress by hand the the other end of the springs and push into the sleeve assembly. NOTE: Make sure the centering spring notches locate correctly into the sleeve.

STEP 15.

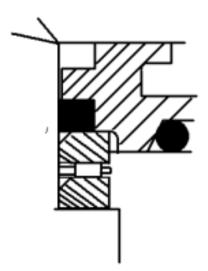




install pin into sleeve assembly and install sleeve into the pump body.

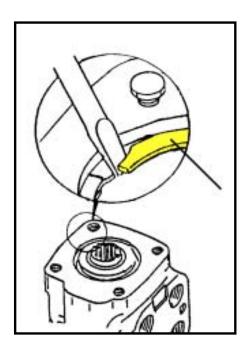
NOTE:Heat from your hands may expand spool and sleeve assembly,preventing the assembly being installed,DO NOT use force to install spool and sleeve assembly.Allow the assembly to cool and repeat STEP 13.

STEP 14.



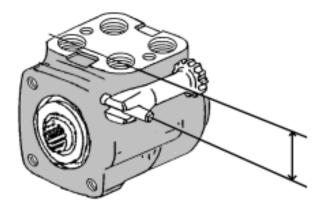
Install thrust washer, thrust bearing and thrust

washer onto spool.lubricate a new o-ring and seal ring.install o-ring into the pump body and install seal ring onto spool.Install the seal bushing with a slight twisting motion,use a soft faced hammer and tap the bushing into position against the thrust washer.



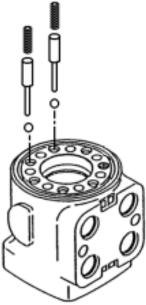
Install spiral retaining ring into the the groove in the pump body.Use a screwdriver to make sure the spiral retaining ring is located correctly into the groove in the pump body.

STEP 16.



Carefully turn sleeve assembly until pin is parallel to hydraulic fitting mounting face as shown.

STEP 17

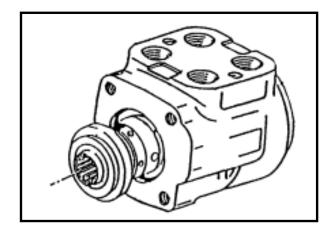


For pumps equipped with cross over check valves, install balls, valve pins and springs in the position noted in STEP 4.

STEP 18

Lubricate and install new o-ring into the groove in pump body.Install plate,align marks made in STEP 2,make sure the o-ring groove in plate is facing outwards.

STEP 19



With pin parallel to fitting mounting face.install drive shaft,make sure the slot in drive shaft locates onto pin.

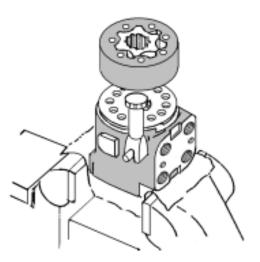
STEP 20

install rotor onto drive shaft.Make sure one of the rotor teeth is aligned with the connector mounting face.Lubricate and install a new oring into the groove in plate.Align the marks made in STEP 2, and install stator.Make sure the o-ring groove in stator is facing outwards.

NOTE: Pin must remain parallel with the connector mounting face as shown.

IMPORTANT: If rotor is installed incorrectly.the steering hand pump will operate as a motor when installed onto the tractor and the engine is running.The steering wheel will rotate continually which may cause damage and injury.

STEP 21



Install spacer into rotor.Lubricate and install a new o-ring into the groove in stator.

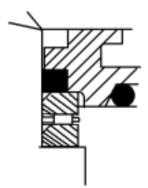
STEP 22



Align the marks made in STEP 2, and install the end cap.Install and evenly tighten the torx hand screws in two stages to a torque of 17 Nm(12 lb ft) then to 25 to 30 Nm (19 to 22lb ft) in the sequence shown.

NOTE: The torx head bolts must by dry and clean of oil.

STEP 23



Install a new dust seal into seal bushing.

STEP 24

Install clean transmission oil into the return port and supply port.Cover all the ports with a clean cloth and slowly turn the pump input shaft clockwise and counterclockwise.

STEP 25

Repeat STEP 24 until the steering hand pump is primed of oil.

STEP 26

Lubricate new o-rings with clean transmission oil. Install the o-rings onto the fittings.Install and tighten the fittings.

Volume(CC/rev)	Tighten torque(kgf⋅m)
51 230	2.3
277	2.4
369 737	2.9

SECTION 5. TROUBLESHOOTING

Problems and probable causes	Counter measures
1. Steering wheel is very heavy to turn	
1) Poor assemble between steering column and unit.	
(1)Spline of column and unit are assembled tightly.	-Replace column spline
(2)Spool of unit is seized by spline of column .	-Check column assembly face and spline length (MAX 6.5mm)
(3)Poor rotation of column	-Replenish oil or Exchange
2) Insufficient pump pressure or fluid volume	
(1)Check pump delivery	-Exchange pump
(Unit volume \times 120 rpm \times 1.15)	
(2)Check oil tank fluid volume	-Replenish oil
(3)Check pump pressure	-Adjust relief pressure
3)Trouble internal steering unit valve	
(1)Low setting pressure of relief valve	-Adjust fluid level properly
(2)Ball-nut heavy to work	-Wash clean or replace
4)Trouble machine mechanism.	
(1)Poor link work	-Wash and replenish oil
(2)Excessive sector gear pre-load	-Adjust backlash

2. Return to neutral is too slow

1)Poor assemble steering column and unit (1)Poor assemble to center between column and unit	-Loosen the bolt and fix again with center
(2)Column assembly face depressed unit bushing	-Replace column or repair
2)Depressed control set (spool+sleeve)	
(1)Excessive fluid volume	
(2)Excessive pressure	-Adjust fluid level properly
(3)Dust	-Adjust pressure
	-Wash
3) High pressure ratio of "T" port (tank port)	
(1) Tank port hall is small	-MAX. Pressure ratio 20 bar
(2) Tank port pipe is linked to other lines	-Wash and clean pipe line
	-Separate unit pipe line and reinstall

Problems and probable causes	Counter measures
Free play of steering wheel	
1)Too low elastic of centering spring	
(Remove P port pipe line and check left and	
right turning)	-Replace spring
(1)Damaged spring or poor elastic	
2) Depressed control set	
(1) Excessive fluid and pressure	-Adjust fluid level and pressure properly
(2) Depressed by foreign material	-Wash
(3) Depressed from external when assemble	-Check column and adjust
with column	

4. Steering wheel resistance with turning

(1)Worn of spline gear column	-Replace column
(2)Depressed control set	-Wash, and Adjust fluid level and pressure
	properly
(3)Air trapped in cylinder and pipe line	-Deflate the air
(4)Excessive backlash column	-Adjust column
(5)Poor turning of column, or wear of bearing .	-Replace column and replenish oil

5.Too much free play of steering wheel(Rough touching on tire causes vibration)

(1)Air trapped in steering cylinder and pipe line.	-Deflate the air
(2)Worn ball bearing	-Replace

6.Free play steering wheel

(1)Insufficient oil in the tank	-Replenish oil
(2)Worn,damage steering cylinder	-Replace oil seal and cylinder
(3)Loose spacer in unit	-assemble spacer parts.

7.Kick-back of steering wheel

(1)Loose check valve in "P" port or don't	-Adjust check valve
operate	
(2) Trouble in system	-consult workshop

Problems and probable causes	Counter measures
------------------------------	------------------

8.Serious kick-back each side

|--|

9. Steering wheel is very heavy to begin turning

(1)Oil density is too high or cool	-Replace oil
------------------------------------	--------------

10. External Oil leakage

(1)column	-Replace oil seal,slide ring
(2)End cap gyrotor	-Replace o-ring
(3)Tightening Bolt	-Replace copper washer
	(Torque 1st:175 kgf·cm. 2nd:280 kgf·cm)

Chapter 9 Hydraulic system

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION9-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS9-2
SECTION 3. MAJOR COMPONENT OF THE HYDRAULIC
SYSTEM9-3
1.Hydraulic system 9-3
2.Flow-divider 9-4
3.Flow-control valve(Slow-return check valve)9-6
4.Safety valve(main relief valve)9-8
5.Gear pump 9-9
6.Filter 9-14
SECTION 4. REMOTE HYDRAULIC CONTROL9-15
1.Remote hydraulic control valve(optional)9-15
SECTION 5.HYDRAULIC SYSTEM9-16
1.Hydraulic cylinder9-16
2.Linkage(Internal)9-18
3.Linkage(External) 9-19
4.main control valve9-20
4.1.General description9-20
4.2.Specifications9-20
4.3.Construction9-20
4.4.Operation9-23
SECTION 5. SERVICE INSTRUCTION9-27
SECTION 6. TROUBLESHOOTING 9-29

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The hydraulic system is composed of a gear pump,valves,oil filter,cylinder(actuator),piping,etc.The implement lift is operated by a control valve which is actuated by the control lever through a link mechanism.

ON and OFF of the PTO is controlled by a hydraulic,wet,multi-disc clutch whose circuit is opened and closed by an electromagnetic valve in the flow-divider.

The construction and circuit of the hydraulic system are shown in Fig.9-1 and 9-2

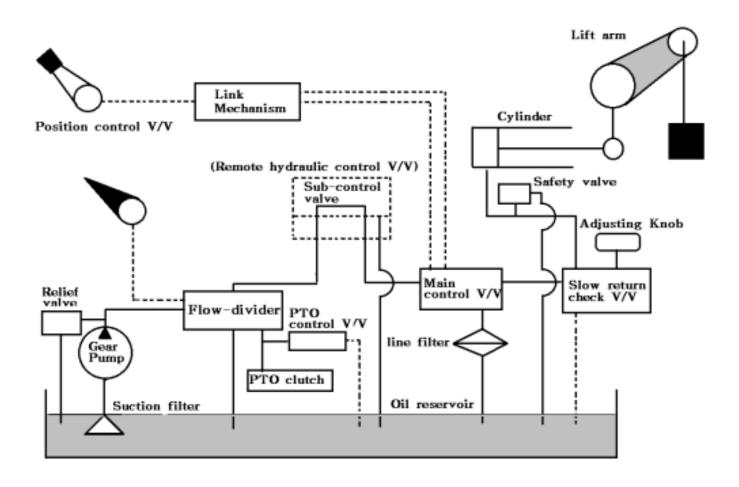


Fig.9-1 hydraulic system construction

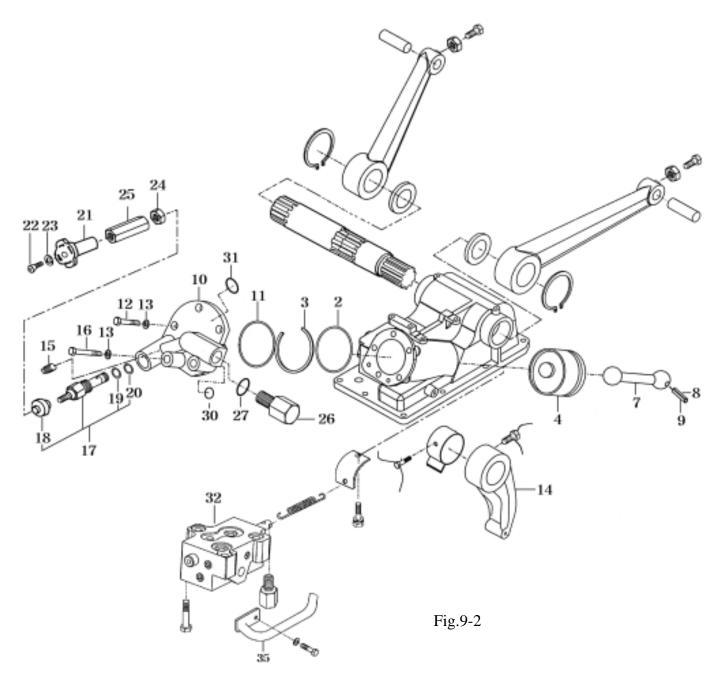
SECTION 2.SPECIFICATIONS

		T300/T330	2810NEW
Piston and cylinder	Lift(kgf) (At lower link top end)	1,330	900
Control valve	Cylinder port leaks (CC/min) (under a pressure of 9800kpa(100 kgf/cm²)	5 (0.305cu.in)	10
	With gear oil SAE 80W		
main relief valve	Cracking pressure (kgf/cm ²)	145	120
mani lener varve	Relief pressure(kgf/cm ²)	170	145
Gear pump	Delivery(91% efficiency):litre(cu.in)mm at 2600rpm	31.1	20.4
	Fluid	TDH oil or Donax TD	
	Rated flow (/min)	57	41
Suction filter	Filtration density(mesh)	35	150
	Filtration area (cm ²)	11,000	790
	Rated flow (/min)	32	32
Line filter	Filtration density(mesh)	80	80
	Filtration area (Cm ²)	31	31

NOTE: Recommendable Transmission oil

Manufacturer	:Product
CALTEX	:Textran TDH Premium
Texaco	:TDH oil
Chevron	:Chevron 1000THF
ESSO	:Torque Fluid 56
MOBIL	:Mobil fluid 423
SHELL	:Donax TD
CASTROL	:CASTROL AGRI MULTITRANS
TOTAL	:Transmission MP

SECTION 3. MAJOR COMPONENT OF THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 1. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

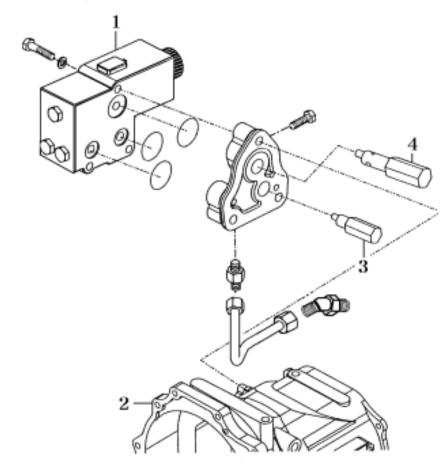


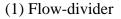
2.O-ring(PG6) 3.Ring-back up 4.Piston 7.Rod 8. Pin spring 9.Iron wire 14.Lift crank 10.Cylinder head 11.O-ring 13.Washer spring 12. Bolt 16.Bolt 15.Plug 17.Flow con.valve 18.Dust seal 19. O-ring(P) 20.O-ring(P) 22.screw 23.Washer spring 24.Nut 21.Knob 25.Shaft(Slow return) 26.Plug(M22) 27.O-ring(P) 30.0-ring(P) 31.O-ring(P) 32.Main control valve 35. Oil pipe

2.FLOW-DIVIDER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve is installed to bypass working fluid of a specified pressure from the main circuit into the PTO circuit through a fixed orifice. It includes a changeover valve for engaging and disengage the PTO clutch by means of a solenoid and a sequential valve for PTO circuit's over the main circuit.





- (2) Transmission case
- (3) Relief Valve
- (4) Pressure control valve



(1)Solenoid

This solenoid is switched on or off by operating the PTO switch. With this lever operation, the solenoid shifts the changeover valve to the left or the right to bypass or block the flow to port B.

(2)PTO changeover valve

This valve is composed of the spool and spring. When the solenoid is switched on, the spool is moved to the left by overcoming the spring force and allows the fluid from the pump to flow from port P to port B through the fixed orifice.

-When the solenoid is switched ^rON_J

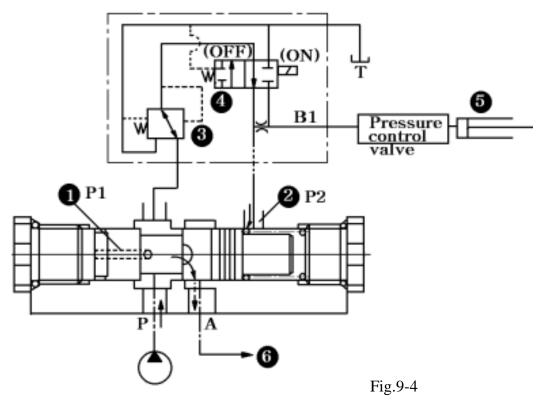
The fluid from the pump flows to port B through port P,the pressure-reducing valve, and the changeover valve.

The pressure of the PTO clutch circuit and that of passage(2) are the same and will be set as P . The pressurized fluid acts on the left-hand side of the valve, passing through port ; its pressure will be set as P .

As passage (1) and passage (2) are interconnected, then P = P.

The force imposed upon the left-hand side of the valve is P1 whereas the force imposed upon the right side of the valve is P1 plus the spring force.Consequently the spool is pushed leftwards.

Here port A is blocked, so the fluid from the pump is branched off to the PTO clutch.



(1)Passage 1

(2)passage 2

(3)Pressure-reducing valve

(4)Changeover valve

(5)PTO clutch

(6)To control valve.

-When the solenoid is switched $\ ^{\Gamma}$ OFF _ :

The fluid in the PTO clutch is unloaded to the bank through port B.Consequently pressure P2

at passage(2) becomes zero, whereas the pressure at passage (1) is P1. Then the force imposed upon the left side of spool (P1) overcomes the force imposed upon the right side

(P2+spring force), so that the spool is pushed rightwards to connect port P and part A. Therefore no fluid from the pump is branched off to the PTO clutch; that is, all fluid flows to the control valve.

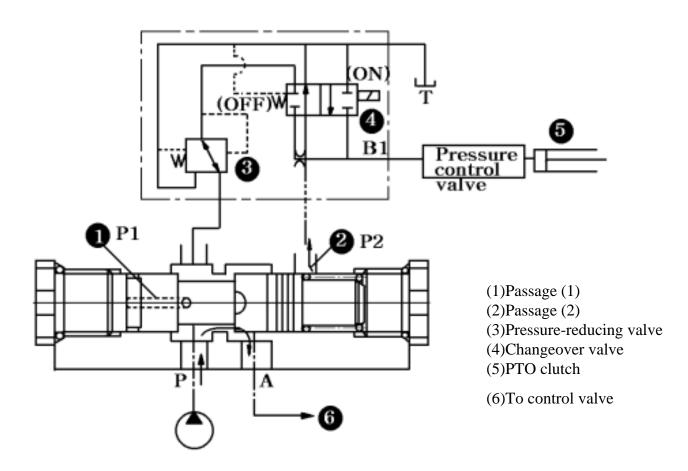


Fig. 9-5 PTO solenoid switch ^{**F**} OFF **J** position

(1) Pressure-reducing valve.

This valve is composed of the spool, spring, and piston and bleeds off the surplus fluid from the pump into the tank by actuating the spool when the fluid pressure exceeds the regulated pressure at port B

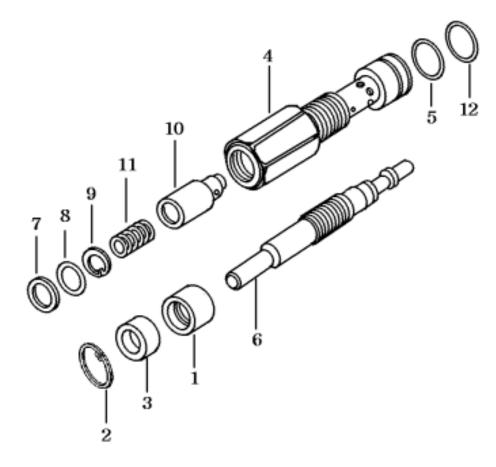
(2) Fixed orifice

This orifice controls the fluid flow at B in accordance with the pressure differential between the secondary pressure of the pressure reducing valve and the PTO clutch actuating pressure.

3.FLOW-CONTROL VALVE(SLOW-RETURN CHECK VALVE)

3.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve regulates the lowering speed of the lift by controlling the unloading flow from the lift cylinder to the tank.



Dust seal Snap ring

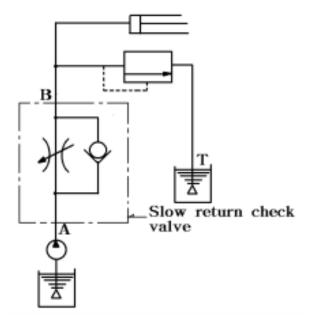
Collar Body

0-ring Adjust screw Back-up ring 0-ring

Stop ring Poppet

Spring 0-ring

Fig. 9-6 Slow-return check valve Diagram



3.2 OPERATIONS

1) DOWN position

The fluid from port B pushes up stop ring (9) of poppet(10) until the ring comes into contact with adjust screw(6), as it reaches chamber(R). Consequently, the extent choke (C) is opened is determined by the positioning of adjust screw (6):that is, when adjust screw(6) is screwed in clockwise, the opening of chock(C) decreases and the lowering speed of the lift arm slows down; whereas the opening of choke(C) increases and the lowering speed of the lift is accelerated when the adjust screw is unscrewed counterclockwise.When the adjust screw screwed in completely, the poppet comes into contact with body seat(S) and the choke is closed completely, so the lift arm stops.

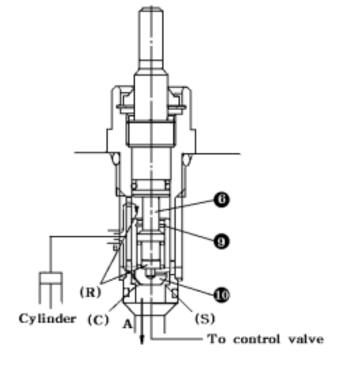


Fig. 9-7 Down position

2) Up position

The flow port A,overcoming the force of spring(11),pushes up poppet (10) and choke(C) is fully opened regardless of the position of adjust screw(6).Thus the fluid flows to port B and the cylinder,which results in raising the lift arm.

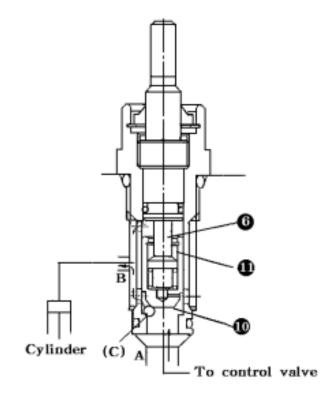


Fig. 9-8 Up position

4. MAIN RELIEF VALVE

1) GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve regulates the maximum pressure in the whole hydraulic circuit. The regulated pressure can be set with the adjust screw.

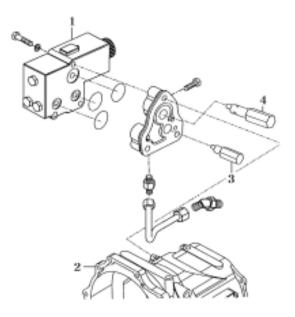


Fig. 9-9 Main Relief valve

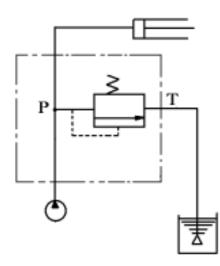


Fig 9-10 relief valve circuit.

2) PRECAUTIONS FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY

- (1)Tightening torque of lock nut (9)5.0 6.0 $kgf \cdot cm^2(36.2 + 43.4 \text{ ft.lbs})$
- (2)Install seat(2)and then tap ball(3)(5/16)lightly so as to provide tight seating.
- (3)Wrap the valve threads with sealing tape and tighten the valve up to a specified torque of 5-6Kgf.m(36-43 ft.lbs)
- (4)Before disassembly, the current screwing-in depth of the adjust screw should be written down or memorized for later reference.

3) MEASUREMENT OF THE RELIEF PRESSURE

(1)3 POINT TO TEST RELIEF PRESSURE

Remove the plug in the delivery pipe on the right-hand side of the transmission case and install a compression gauge to measure the pressure.

Keep the engine speed at 2600 rpm and shift the position control lever at the highest position.

Control valve coupler.

Remove the plug in the hyd. pump flange and engage the pressure gauge and measure it.

Measurement the Pressure must be done 3 times and should be set within specified pressure.

Specified relief pressure

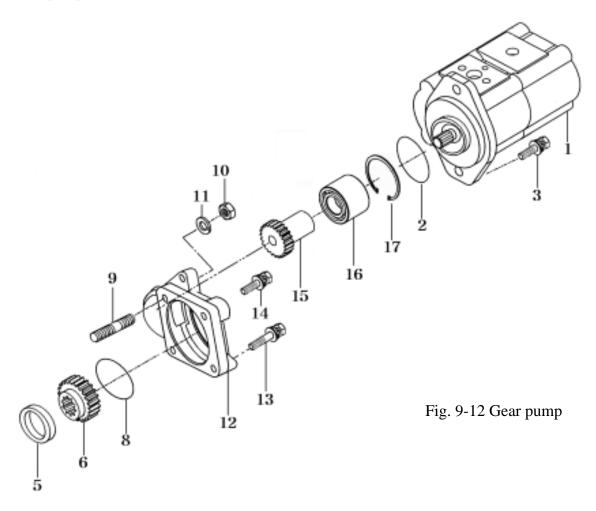
 $145 \pm 5 \text{ kgf} \cdot \text{cm}^2$

5.GEAR PUMP

1) GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This pump induces fluid from one side and delivers it from the other side,by rotating two gears meshed with each other. The actual delivery is as mentioned below,considering the consequences of fluid temperature and volume efficiency in accordance with revolution speed. That is dual pump system.

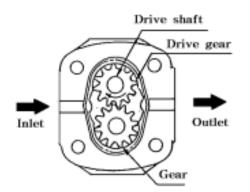
2) Gear pump

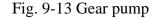


1.Flange	2.Housing	3.Drive gear
7.Bushing	8.0-ring	9.Cover
13.Drive gear	14.Gear	15.Oil seal
19.Snap ring	20.Ball	

3) OPERATIONS.

This pump induces fluid from one side and delivers it from the other side,by rotating two gears meshed with each other. The actual delivery is as mentioned Fig.9-13, Considering the consequences of fluid Temperature and volume efficiency in accordance with revolution speed. 4.Gear 5.Bushing 6.Bushing seal 10.Cap ring 11.0-ring 12.Housing 16.Socket bolt 17.Washer 18.Key





4) **DISASSEMBLY**

NOTE:

Before disassembling the pump,wash the outside clean.In the course of disassembling operation,all disassembled parts should be kept aside in a clean place such as on clean paper or cloth and be handled carefully so as to prevent them from becoming dirty or damaged.

Check all disassembled parts for damage and wash undamaged or usable parts in clean diesel fuel or kerosene. Inspect all parts referring to these point, and repair or replace defective parts.

(1)DISASSEMBLY

Remove the key.

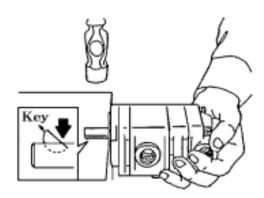


Fig. 9-14 Drive shaft key.

Hold the pump in a vice with the mounting flange turned downward, and remove the bolts



Fig. 9-15 Cover bolt

Remove front and rear pump.

Be sure not to be damaged the o-ring or steel ball

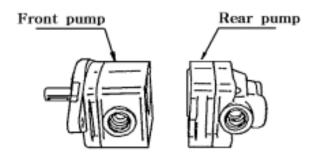
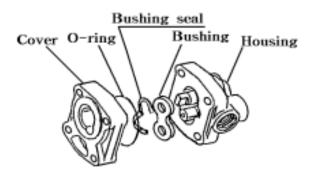
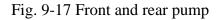


Fig. 9-16 Front and rear pump

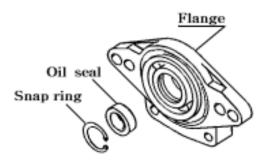
Remove the rear pump Detach the cover Remove the o-ring Remove the bushing,drive gear,gear and bushing.Take care of removing the bushing which is marked and recorded. Remove the bushing seal from the bushing.

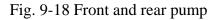




Remove the front pump same as rear pump disassembly.

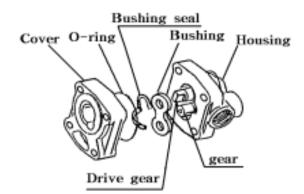
Remove the snap ring and extract oil seal from the flange.





3) REASSEMBLY

Install the rear pump. Install the bushing seal to bushing. Install the bushing,drive gear,gear,and bushing to the housing. Install the o-ring to the cover. Install the cover to the housing.



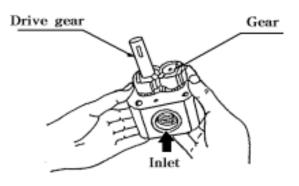


Fig. 9-19 Front and rear pump.

Install the front pump with rear pump. After installing the cap ring, and O-ring to the front pump, and install the rear pump.

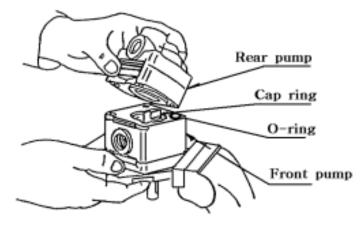


Fig. 9-20 Drive gear, gear, Gasket

Tightening sequence and torque of the pump cover tightening bolts.

Tightening torque: 2.5 2.8kgf·m



Fig. 9-21 Cover bolt

Install the oil seal, snap ring, and key.

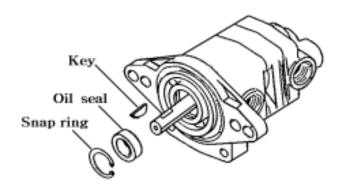


Fig. 9-22 Oil seal, snap ring, key.

The gears should turn smoothly with a turning torque of less than 30 kgf.cm (2.2ft.lbs)

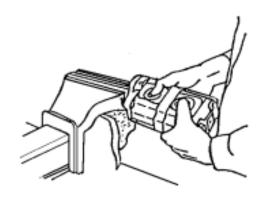


Fig. 9-23 Inspection after reassembly.

4) INSPECTION AND REPAIR

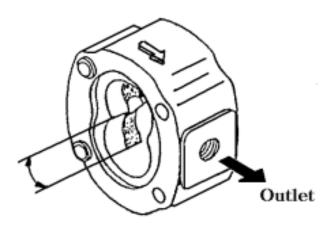
(1)Check all disassembled parts for damage and wash undamaged or usable parts in clean diesel fuel or kerosene except rubber parts.Inspect all parts referring to these points, and repair or replace defective parts.

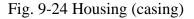
(2) Housing(casing)

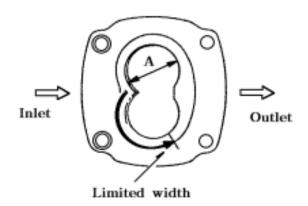
The gear pump is originally designed so that the gears come into light contact with the side of the pump body

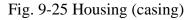
Therefore some evidence of contact can be found around the intake port of a pump once used.

The normal contact tracing is less than half the length of the gear housing bore and less than 0.05 mm(0.0020 in)in width. If width A is more than 0.1 mm(0.004 in), replace the gear pump set.









(3) Bushing

With clean working fluid, surfaces are rarely scratched and should be smooth.

If there are many scratches on the bore walls,or on parts which are in contact with the gears,which can be readily felt or when the latter parts are darkened,the gear pump set should be replaced.

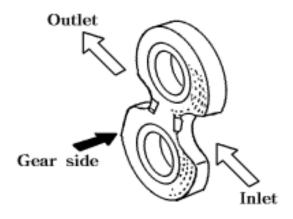


Fig. 9-26 Bushing

Problem and causes are as below

a.contaminated fluid

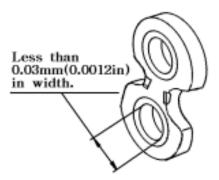
b.overload by relief valve damage

c.cavitation or airation

d.overheat of fluid.

e.Low density of fluid

Some evidence of contact can be found around the intake port of a bushing once used.The normal contact tracing is less than half the length of the bushing bore and less than 0.03mm(0,0012 in)in width.If width is more than 0.03 mm (0.0012 in).Replace the bushing.

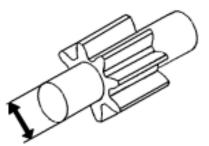


(4) GEAR

With clean working fluid, surfaces are rarely scratched and should be smooth.

If roughness can be felt by a finger nail, they are darkened, or the shaft diameter is less than 0.03 mm replace the shaft.

Usable shaft diameter is as below



Shaft diameter less than 0.03

Fig.9-28 gear shaft

(5) Oil seal

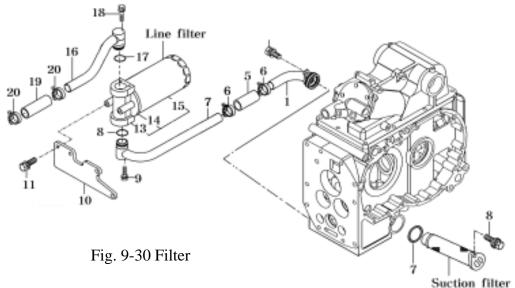
The oil seal prevents oil leaks by its inner seal lip and dust from invading by its outer dust lip.Therefore if an oil seal has damaged or deformed lips, it should be replaced.

(6) MEASUREMENT OF THE PUMP

The best way to measure for the pump is to use a special tester.

But if it's not available,Use installed tractor Remove the plug in the delivery pipe on the righthand side of the transmission case and install a compression gauge to measure the pressure.

Keep the engine speed at 2600 rpm and shift the position control lever at the highest position.



1) GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The tractor is equipped with two oil filters: suction filter(1) and line filter(4), for better filtration.

2)SPECIFICATIONS

-Suction filter

Applicable oil	DONAX TD or RPM THF 500
Rated flow rate(/min.)	45
Filtration density (mesh)	150 mesh
Filtration area(cm²)	790
Working oil temperature ()	-30 130

3) Line filter

Applicable oil	DONAX TD or RPM THF 500
Rated flow rate(/min.)	32
Filtration density (mesh)	80 mesh
Working oil temperature ()	-30 130

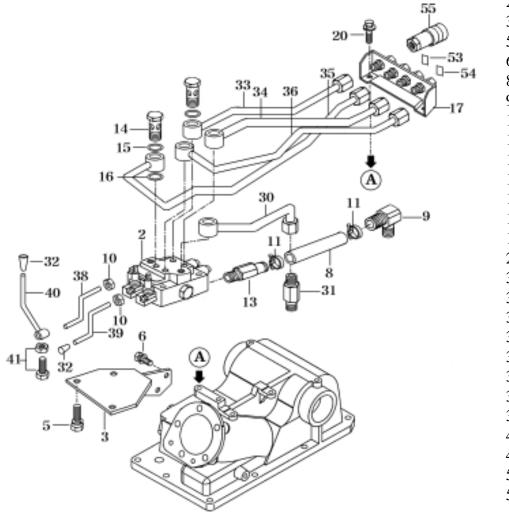
4) REPLACEMENT

Check the O-rings for damage or deformation and replace defective ones.When installing the filters,be sure to install the O-rings properly with grease applied.

SECTION 4. REMOTE HYDRAULIC CONTROL (OPTIONAL)

Maximum flow (/min)	26
Maximum pressure(kgf/cm ²)	400
System pressure (kgf/cm ²)(at 26 /min)	145
A and B port leak(cc/min) under a load of 100kgf/cm ² Oil temperature:50 °C	Less than 9
Recommended fluid	DONAX TD or RPM THF500
Operating temperature range(°C)	-30 130

1.Remote hydraulic control valve(OPTIONAL)



2.Remote control valve 3.Stay comp 5.Bolt 6.Bolt 8.Hose return 9.Adapter 10.Nut 11.Band 13.Adapter 14.Bolt 15.O-ring 16.O-ring 17.Stay 20.Bolt 30.Pipe 31.Union 33.Pipe,A1 34.Pipe,A2 35.Pipe,B1 36.Pipe,B2 38.Lever 39.Lever 40.Lever 41.Bolt 53.Label 55. Coupling

Fig. 9-32 Remote hydraulic pump

SECTION 5. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

1.HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

1)Hydraulic system must be washed clean, and care must be taken not to let any foreign substances.

2)The O-ring and back-up ring should be coated with grease ahead of time.Install with care so as not to damage them.

3)Install the Piston from the cylinder head side.

4)The lift arms should be assembled mutually by reference to their matching marks.

5)When installing the control valve, apply grease to the O-rings and avoid their dislocation or binding during tightening the valve to the specified torque 130 180kgf-cm

6)The safety valve should be installed levelly, and make sure there is no oil leak through the filter seal . Tightening torque is 700 800 kgf-cm

7)The spool should move smoothly after assemble the control valve.

8)The lift crank should be installed levelly, and make sure there is no interference through the pipe.

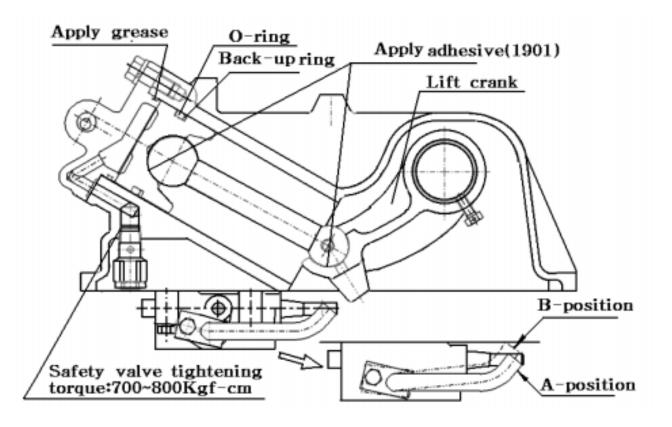


Fig.9-33. Hydraulic cylinder.

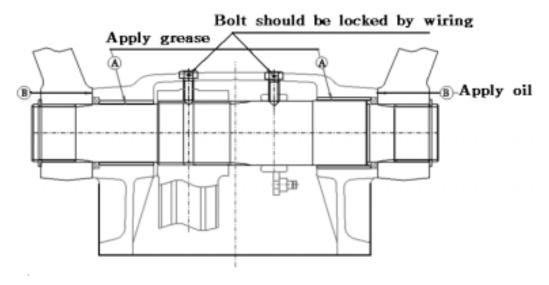


Fig.9-34.Lift arm

9)Adjust the angle of the roll bush from horizontal is 30°

10)Apply grease to the roll bush.

11)Apply grease to the cylinder case and lift arm face Which touched with each other.

12) When assemble the lift crank on the lift shaft, mesh their splines using the alignment marks which were put there before disassembly.

13)Hex bolt (M8 \times 20) should be locked by wiring after installation .

14)Be sure the lift shaft should be moved smoothly after installation.

15)The clearance of lift arm should be less than 3 mm

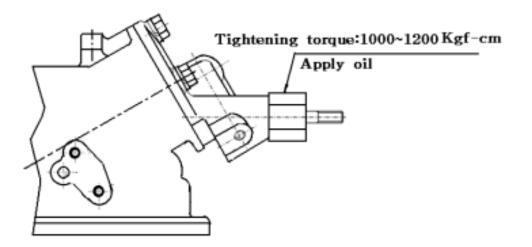


Fig. 9-35 Slow return check valve.

16)Rap the plug with sealing tape.

17)Tighten the slow return valve to the specified torque 1000 1200 kgf-cm and be sure not to damage the O-ring.

2. LINKAGE (INTERNAL)

1)Before installing the linkage, apply grease to relayed drive parts.

2)Drive in the roll pin into the linkage pin through the rod and lock the pin with wire.

3)Be sure not to over operate within specified spool stroke(12mm between up and down at neutral position)

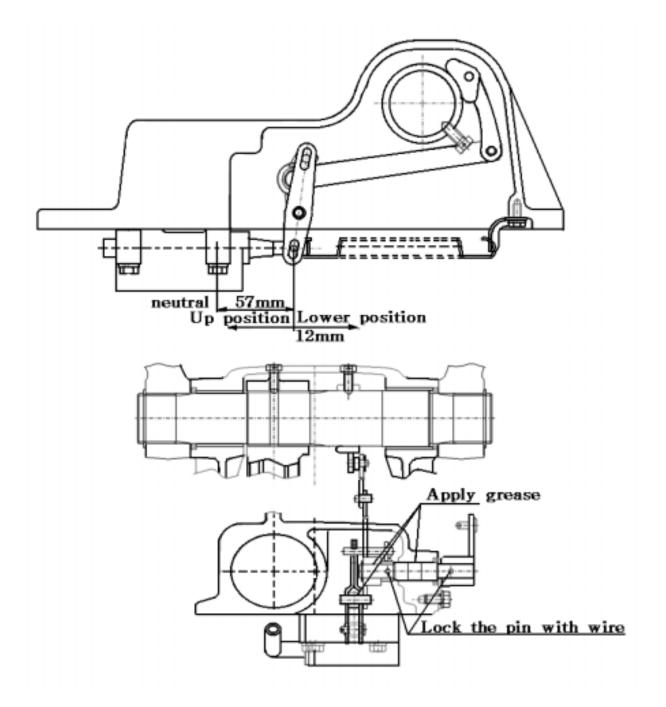


Fig.9-36 Linkage (internal)

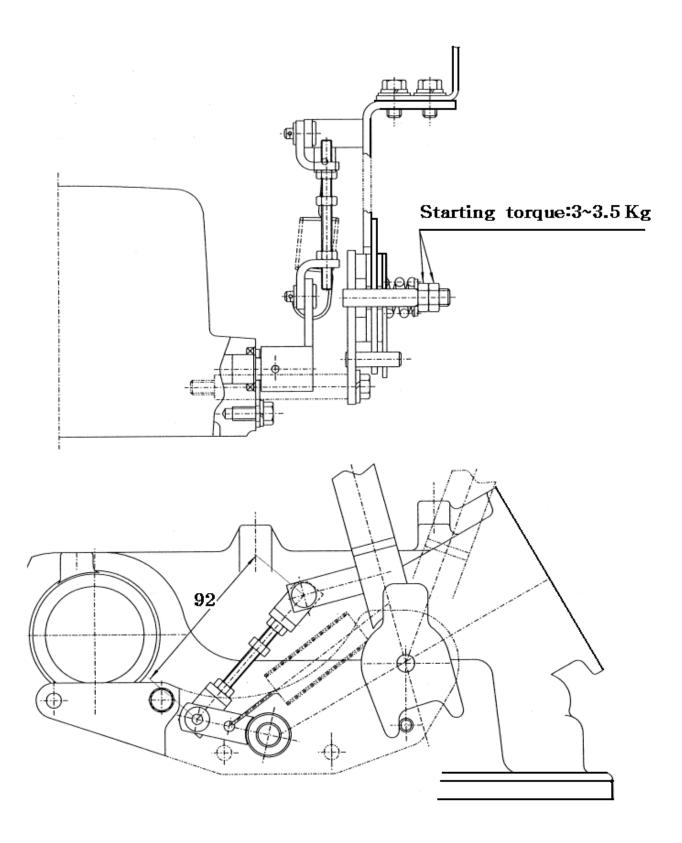


Fig. 9-37 Linkage(external)

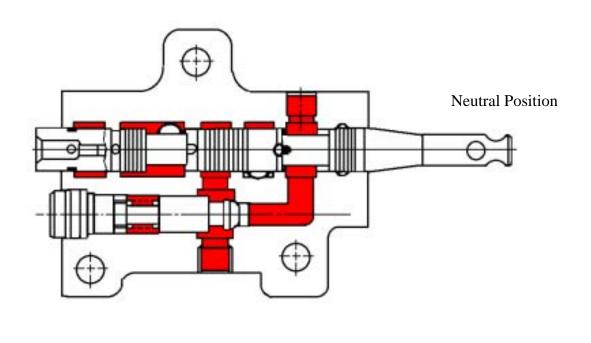
4. MAIN CONTROL VALVE

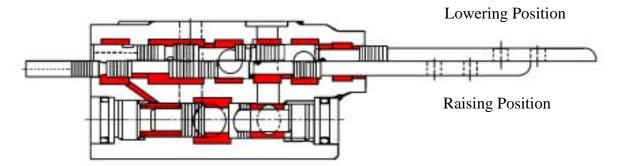
4.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve controls the lifting and lowering operation of the hydraulic cylinder. It has especially been developed to control the working height of the implement. It consists of a feed back valve; direction control valve, flow-control unloading valve, and holding check valve.

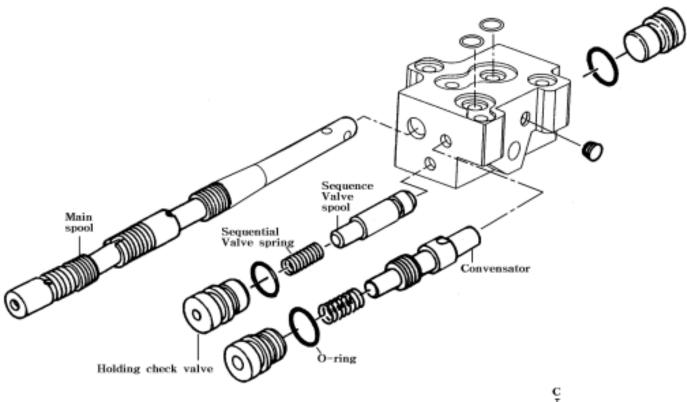
4.2 SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum operating pressure	300 Kgf.cm(4267 psi)	
Maximum flow	30 liters (1831 cu.in)/min	
C-port leaks	10 milliliters (0.61 cu.in)/min	
	(Fluid temp : 50 :pressure :100Kgf.cm(1422 psi)	





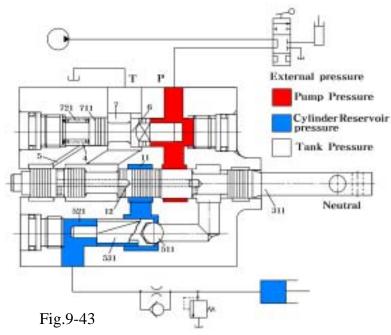
4.3 DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION

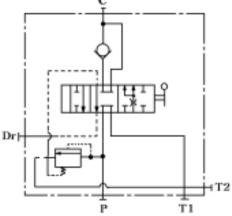


4.4 OPERATION

1)Neutral position

In the neutral position, convensater spool(711) in open(Unload), Main spool(311) and check valve(511,531) is closed and its pressure is enough to rest the force of lift arm..

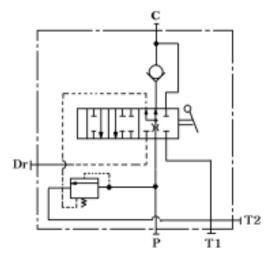




Circuit diagram in the neutral position

2) Lifting position

As main spool is moved to lifting position pump pressure is increased and open the check valve(511,531).The lift arm moved to lifting position by flowing to cylinder and operate piston.



Circuit diagram in the lifting position

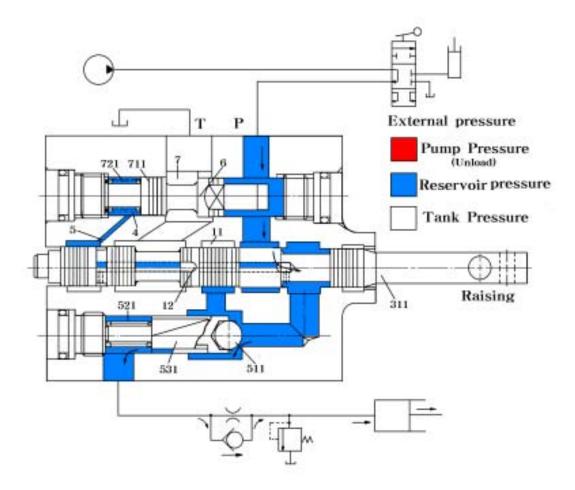


Fig.9-44

2) Lowering position

If main spool moved to lower positions,pump is unloading and the lift arm moved to lower position by flowing to tank in the cylinder

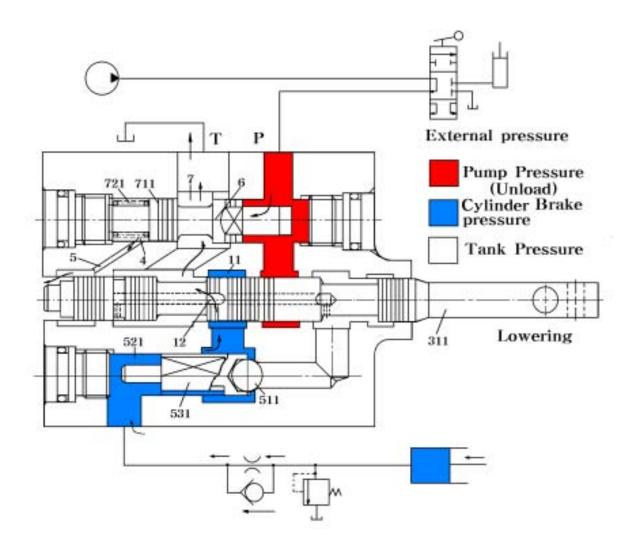


Fig.9-45

5. SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS.

1) Required tools

-6mm set screw wrench and torque Wrench -19mm spanner and torque wrench -22mm spanner and screw wrench -conventional screw driver[3mm(0.12 in) in blade width] -plastic rod [Ø10mm(Ø0.394 in)] Oil stone,cleanser,tweezers,etc.

2) Tightening torque

Description	Size	Tightening torque Kgf.m(ft.lbs)
Plug	M16	3.5 (25.3)
Plug	M14	2.5 (18.1)
Sunk Plug	PT /4	2.5 (18.1)
Spool head	M6	0.8 (5.8)
Stopper bolt	M6	0.8 (5.8)

3) Disassembly

-Main spool and related parts.

Remove the snap ring E and draw out the main spool carefully.

Note:

The main spool and spool head are screw-fitted, so they can be separated from each other.But they are tightened with adhesive applied,so they should not be disassembled unless required.

-Holding check valve and related parts.

Remove the plug and take out the spring. The poppet can come out only by slanting the casing, and if not, remove it with pliers.

-Unloading valve(1): compensator

Remove the plugs from both sides and take out the spring and spool.

-Unloading valve(2)

Remove the plugs from both sides and take out the spring and spool.

Note:

The spool and stopper bolt are tightened with each other with adhesive applied to their threads, so they should not be separated unless required. by removing the stopper bolt, the poppet and spring can be taken out of the spool.

-Pilot spool and related parts.

Remove the plugs from both sides and take out the spring and push rod.

The pilot spool set can be pushed out from the push rod side with a Ø10 mm(Ø0.394 in) rod. When pushing,put the rod on the sleeve,not the spool.

Note:

The spool and sleeve cannot be separated from each other.

4) Reassembly

-Inspection of the disassembled parts.

Place all the disassembled parts side by side on a clean surface.Check o-rings for damage and replace defective ones.Inspect the friction surfaces of the spools,poppets,and casing for flaws like scratches.Correct slight flaw with an oil stone and wash corrected parts in a cleanser.

-Main spool and related parts.

When the head is disassembled, it should be tighten and locked securely using adhesive. Before retaining the spool with the snap ring E, make sure that the spool slides smoothing within the casing.

-Holding check valve and related parts

Put the poppet into hole B as shown in the figure and make sure that the poppet slides smoothly. Then put the spring in and tighten the plug, on which the O-ring must be installed, to the specified torque.

-unloading valve(1) and related parts.

Install the spool into hole C(Fig.9-19) in the correct direction.Put the spring in and tighten the plug to the specified torque.

-Unloading valve(20 and related parts.

Install the spool and confirm that the returns smoothly by the spring force after it is compressed by pushing the stopper bolt end and check that it slides smoothly.

-Pilot spool and related parts.

Be careful not to damage the O-ring during pilot spool installation.After assembly,make sure that the spool slides smoothly by pushing the push rod.

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
1.Lift does	1) Insufficient engine speed	Raise engine speed slightly
not rise	2) Insufficient transmission oil	Maintain oil level by replenishing with the same kind of oil
	3) Air taken in through suction	Tighten securely or replace broken parts.
	4) Clogged suction filter	Clean.
	5) Broken or poor hydraulic pump	Inspection pump and repair or replace if necessary.Pay particular attention to shaft seal because a broken seal sometimes intakes air.
	6) Poor link mechanism	Inspect,adjust,repair,or replace if necessary.(Refer to section 3)
	7) Excessive load on lift	Decrease load
	8) Broken cylinder	Replace
	9) Too low viscosity of transmission oil	As it will cause oil leaks or internal wear,replace with gear oil of SAE80
	10)Maladjusted relief valve	Readjust. (Cracking:refer to the specifications)
	11)Excessive internal leaks	Inspect cylinder and valves.Replace damaged seals,and repair. (Check each part systematically)
	12)Broken flow divider (Stuck sequential valve spool)	Disassemble and wash spool clean. If it is damaged seriously,replace it as an assembly.If damage is minor,correct surface with oil stone and finish by lapping.
	13)Broken control valve (Even when spool is shifted to up po	sition,lift does not rise)
	Stuck compensator plunger (unloading valve 1)	Lap after repairing flaws with oil stone
	Clogged orifices or slanted orifices in pilot passage.	Clean them with compressed air or a sharp point.
	Stuck poppet(unloading valve 2)	Correct minor flaws with oil stone
	Bitten or stuck check valve plunger	Lap after repairing flaws with oil stone
	14)Broken slow-return check valve	
	Stuck poppet	Lap after disassembling, cleaning, and repairing flaws with oil stone

SECTION 6. TROUBLESHOOTING

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
2.Too low rising speed of	1)Above causes can also be possible	Repair according to above instructions.
lift	2) Too small a spool stroke in control valve	Inspect,readjust,or replace link mechanism if necessary.
	3)Broken compensator spring (unloading valve 1) in control valve	Replace spring.
	4)Stuck poppet (unloading valve 2)	Correct minor flaws with an oil stone
3.Lift lowers even when adjust knob	1)Stuck poppet	Lap after disassembling,cleaning,repairing flaws with oil stone
is closed fully with adjust Handle	2)Poor valve seat	Replace valve
(While engine is stopped)	3)Poor 0-ring	Replace
4.Lift does not lower	1)Slow-return-check valve knob is turned to the lock position	Turn knob to fast position
	2)Stuck poppet of slow- Return-check valve	Lap after disassembling, cleaning, repairing flaws with oil stone
	3)Seized lift shaft	Apply grease and repair or replace bushings or shaft if necessary.
	4)Stuck main spool	Lap lightly after disassembling, cleaning, and repairing flaws with oil stone or replace as an assembly.
5.Too slow lift lowering speed	1)Above mentioned causes can also be possible.	Repair or adjust according to instructions mentioned above.
	2)Insufficiently lowered control lever	Lower lever sufficiently
	3)Excessively closed slow- return check valve	Open valve sufficiently
6.When hydraulic control lever is	1) Maladjusted lever stopper check valve	Readjust lever stopper guide position
raised,relief,valve beeps.	2) Poor link mechanism	Inspect,readjust,repair,or replace link mechanism if necessary.
7.Fluid overheating	1)Excessively high working pressure	Inspect and adjust
	2)Too high or low viscosity of working fluid.	Replace with fluid of adequate viscosity.
	3)Insufficient fluid	Maintain specified level by replenishing

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
8.Pump noise	1) Partially clogged suction filter or suction piping.	Clean.
	2) Air inhaled through suction piping and intake pipe connections for pump	Inspect and retighten.
	3) Loosened pump cover tightening bolts.	Inspect and retighten
	4) Too rich oil viscosity	Replace with fluid of adequate viscosity.
	5) Broken or worn pump parts	Inspect and replace defective parts.
9.Excessive wear,deflection or	1) Dirty fluid	Eliminate foreign matter and inspect filters.
damage of pump	2) Circuit pressure exceeds pump capacity	Adjust relief valve or replace if necessary
	3) Oil-less operation due to Insufficient oil quantity	Inspect transmission oil level and maintain specified oil level by replenishing.In either case, clean, and repair pump parts and replace damaged ones if necessary.
10.Oil leaks outside pump	Broken or fatigues oil seal or O-ring	Replace
11.Oil leaks from piping or joints	Poorly connected piping	Inspect, clean, and eliminate dust. Repair flaws with oil stone if necessary. Retighten.
	Poor O-ring	Replace
	Broken piping	Replace with a new one after washing clean related parts.
12.Oil leaks around lift arm	Poor oil seals	Replace oil seal or bushing if necessary
13.Independent PTO clutch slips or is too slow in engaging	1) Clogged fixed orifice of Flow divider	Disassemble and wash clean.
	2) Port B regulated pressure is too slow	Inspect and reset pressure
	3) Clogged PTO pressure control valve or stuck	Disassemble and wash clean. Repair flaws with oil stone if necessary or replace with a new one.
	4) Poor flow divider solenoid valve	Disassemble and repair or replace with new one if necessary .

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
14.Independent PTO clutch is too	1) Stuck pressure-reducing valve spool	Lap after correcting flaws with oil stone
quick in engaging	2) Fatigued or broken pressure- reducing valve spring	Replace.
	3) Worn or broken sealing of PTO clutch	Replace
	4) Worn friction plates or driven plates	Replace
	5) Overheated fluid	Refer to paragraph for "fluid overheating"
	6) Port B regulated pressure is too high of Flow-divider	Inspect and reset pressure
	7) Stuck pressure-reducing valve spool	Lap after correcting flaws with oil stone
	8) Clogged orifice in pressure- reducing valve spool	Clear clogged with compressed air o with a sharp point.

Chapter 10 Electrical accessory and instruments

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	10-1
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS	10-1
SECTION 3. BATTERY	
1.1. Inspection	10-2
1.2. Inspection of electrolyte level	10-2
1.3. Inspection of electrolyte specific gravity	10-2
1.4. Battery testing chart	10-3
SECTION 4. Meters and switches	
1. Meters	
1.1 Removal	10-5
1.2 Tacho/Hour meter	10-5
1.3 Fuel gauge and fuel gauge sensor	10-5
1.4 Thermometer	
2. Starter switch	10-6
3.Combination switch	10-6
4.Stop light switch	10-8
5.Relay unit	
6.Fuse	
7.Controller Unit	
8.Trailer socket(7P)	
SECTION 5. EARTHING POINT	10-12
SECTION 6. WIRING DIAGRAM	10-14
SECTION 7. TROUBLESHOOTING	10-15

SECTION 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The basic electrical system of tractors consists of the engine cranking system ,battery charging system,lighting system,meters,switches,etc.

For further information concerning the engine cranking equipment and battery charging equipment, please refer to the engine manual.

The battery is a power source to activate the engine cranking system, lighting system, and other electrical equipment. The lighting system is used to activate the illumination lights, indicators, and signal lights. The meter is a device that enables the operator to be aware of the present operating conditions; oil pressure gauge, water temperature gauge (thermometer), fuel gauge, etc. are installed. All the controls, meters, and indicators are arranged around the operator's seat for easy Maneuverability readability, and convenience.

MODEL PART NAME			T290/T300/T330/2810NEW	
			Specification(w)	Quantity
1.lighting	Head lights		50/40	2
system	Front combination	Turn signal lights	21	2
	lights	Small lights	5	2
	Rear combination	Turn signal lights	21	2
	lights	Stop lights	21	2
		Tail light	5	2
2. Monitoring	Meter assembly	Hour meter	-	1
system		Fuel gauge	-	-
		Thermometer	-	-
		Pilot light	(3.4)	15
	Horn		-	1
3.Fuses	Fuses(A)	In main fuse box	15	4
		(with spare fuse)	10	6
	Fusible links	0.85	-	1
		1.25	-	1
4.Battery			12V75AH	1

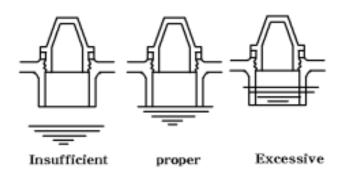
SECTION 2. SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 3. BATTERY

1.INSPECTION

1.1 INSPECTION OF ELECTROLYTE LEVEL

As the battery repeats charging and discharging during operation. The water content in the electrolyte gradually evaporates, and as a result, the level should be inspected at the specific level; replenish with distilled water.





1.2 INSPECTION OF ELECTROLYTE SPECIFIC GRAVITY

The specific gravity of the electrolyte lowers as the battery discharges, so the battery condition can be determined by measuring the specific gravity. The specific gravity can be measured generally with a suction type hydrometer which must be read properly as shown in Fig. 10-2

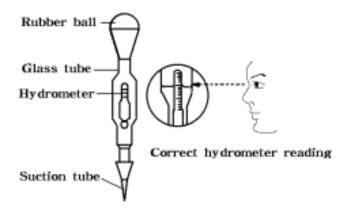


Fig.10-2 electrolyte gravity

Note:

When the distilled water is added, charge the battery to mix it well into the electrolyte before measuring the specific gravity.

a.Temperature correction of the hydrometer reading

The specific gravity of the battery electrolyte(diluted sulfuric acid) varies with the temperature of the electrolyte at a rate 0.0007 specific gravity point for each 1 change in temperature. Therefore, when the specific gravity of the electrolyte in the battery is measured with a suction type hydrometer, a temperature correction should be made, using the following formula to permit the direct comparison of the measured valve with the standard specific gravity at 20 .

S20 :St+0.0007(t-20)

- S20 :Specific gravity at standard temperature of 20
- t : Temperature of the electrolyte at the time of measurement
- St : Specific gravity of the electrolyte measured at t

1.3 BATTERY CHARGING

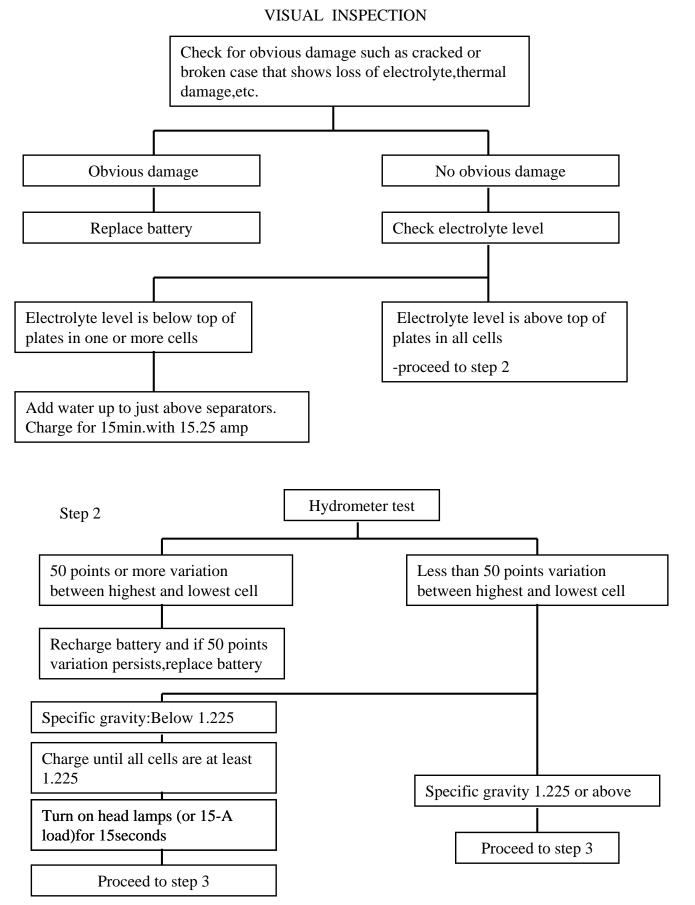
If the specified gravity of the battery electrolyte in lower than 1.220 (at 20), the battery should be recharged, because leaving an undercharged battery without recharging it will lead to permanent battery damage. The battery is subject to self-discharge at a rate as shown in the table below. Therefore it should be recharged from time to time when storing the battery unused for a long period of time.

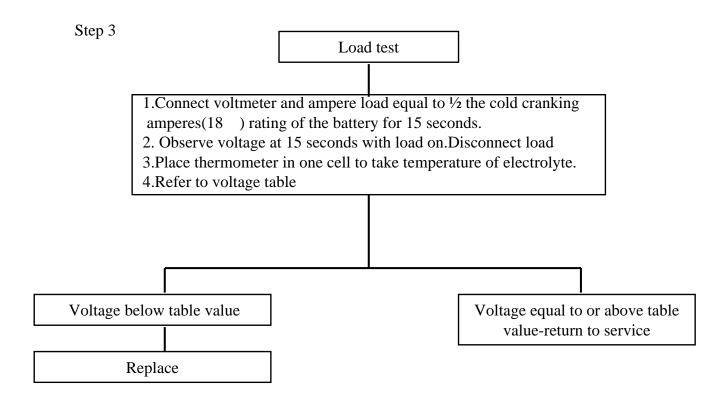
When recharging the battery, wash clean the outside of the battery case and the battery posts. Check the level of the electrolyte in each cell and replenish with distilled water as necessary.

Temperature	Self-discharge rate per day (%)	Decrease in specific gravity per day	
30	1	0.002	
20	0.15	0.001	
5	0.025	0.005	

1.4 BATTERY TESTING CHARTS

Step 1.





Voltage table			
Estimated electrolyte temperature	Minimum required voltage under 15 sec.load (Use ¹ / ₂ these values for 6-V batteries)		
70 (21) and above	9.6		
60 (16)	9.5		
50 (10)	9.4		
40 (4)	9.3		
30 (-1)	9.1		
20 (-7)	8.9		
10 (-12)	8.7		
0 (-18)	8.3		

SECTION 4. METERS AND SWITCHES

1.METERS

1.1 Removal

- a. Disconnect the cable from the negative post.
- b. Remove the philips screw which hold the meter panel and lift up the panel assembly a little



Fig.10-3 Meter panel

c. Then the meter panel can be detached by removing the wire harness couplings.

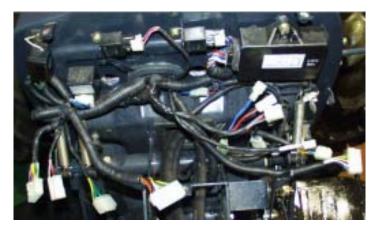


Fig.10-4 Wire harness

1.2 Tacho/hour meter and sensor

a.Construction

An electric tachometer is employed along with a Tachosensor.The tach/hour meter converts engine revolutions to electric signals,which is sent to the tachometer.The tachometer displays the engine revolutions visually.The tachosensor generates 14 pulses per one engine revolution.

The generated pulses are converted into voltage output through a converter. Then the voltage is divided into three different phase coils through a IC circuit. The tachometer pointer is swung by the compound magnetic field generated by the three point.

b. Inspection

-Tachometer

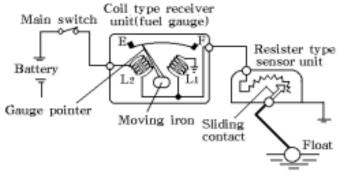
The allowable error of a tachometer reading is specified as shown on the table below. If the reading deviates from the specified value.replace the meter assembly.

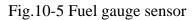
Engine speed(rpm)	1000	2500
Allowable error(rpm)	±150	±150

1.3 Fuel gauge and Fuel gauge sensor

a.Construction

When the fuel tank is full, the float is at the top and has moved the variable resister to a position of least resistance. This feeds maximum current into the meter circuit and the pointer swings fully to the F position. Consequently when the fuel level in the tank is low, everything acts in reverse.

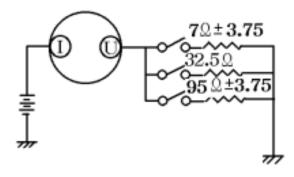




b.Inspection

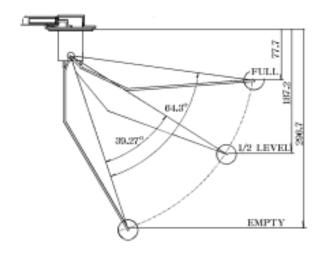
-Fuel meter

Connect the fuel gauge to form a circuit with the resisters as shown Fig.10-6 and check to see if the gauge pointer swings to each position: F.1/2 and E by changing the resistance value. If it does not, change the gauge assembly.





-Fuel gauge sensor(variable resistor) Check each resistance value with a tester at each float position as shown in Fig.10-7.if the measured values are deviated from respective specified values,replace the sensor assembly.





Standard pointer position	F	(1/2)	Е
Regulated resistance()	7	32.5	95
Sensor Unit resistance()	7	(-)	95

Note:

- 1) Figures in parentheses are reference value
- 2) Inspect each position in order F to E

3) Read values in three minutes.

1.4.Thermometer

a. Construction

This is the same moving magnet type meters as the fuel gauge. As the coolant temperature becomes higher, the resistance in the thermo unit(sensor) become lower, which results in more current to the meter circuit and swinging the meter pointer to the high temperature side on the scale. Of course, as the coolant temperature become lower, everything acts in reverse.

b. Inspection

Normally the thermometer resisters higher values as the coolant temperature rises after the engine is running. If it does not, check the wiring first. If the wiring is normal. Replace assembly.

2. STARTER SWITCH

(1) Removal

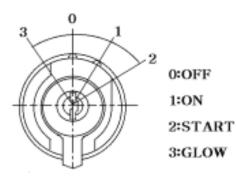
- a. Remove the dash cover(Upper)
- b. Remove the ring nut holding the starter switch using a conventional screw driver.
- c. Pull out the key switch as shown in Fig.10-8



Fig.10-8

(2) Inspection

a. The main switch circuit, switching positions, and terminals are as shown in the figures. Check the continuity across respective terminals referring to the switch circuit diagram. Replace a defective switch as an assembly





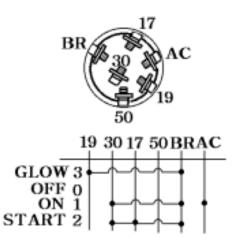


Fig.10-10

3. COMBINATION SWITCH

1) Removal

- (1) Remove the meter panel
- (2) Remove the light switch knob and turn signal switch lever.

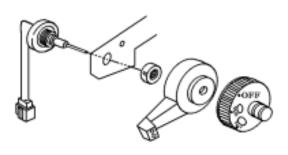


Fig.10-12

(3) Release the ring nut with a conventional screw drive(-) and remove the combination switch.

2) Inspection

Each switch circuit is as shown, so check each switch for a continuity across respective terminals with a tester. Replace a defective switch as an assembly.

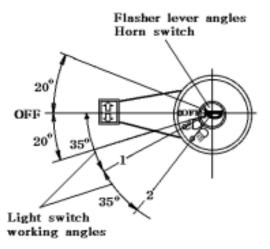
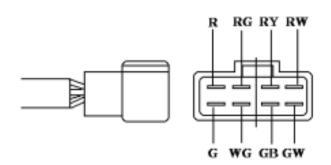
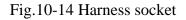


Fig.10-13 combination switch





Downloaded from <u>www.Manualslib.com</u> manuals search engine

-Lighting

Color code	R (Red)	RG (Red/ Green)	RW (Red/ White)	RY (Red/ Yellow)
	B 1*1	Т	1	2
OFF **2				
1				
2				

*1:Terminals

**2: Switching positions

-Flasher

Color code	G (Green)	WG (White/ Green)	GB (Green/ Black)
	B2*1	R	L
1**2			
OFF			
2			

*1:Terminals

**2: Switching positions

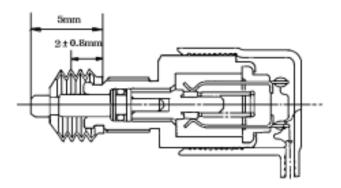
-Horn switch

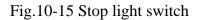
Color code	R(Red)	GW(Green/White)
	B1* 1	Н
Free**2		
Push		

*1:Terminals

**2: Switching positions

4. STOP LIGHT SWITCH





Capacity	10~20A (DC12V)
Stroke to ON	3 ±0.5mm
Total stroke	8mm

5.RELAY UNIT

START RELAY GLOW RELAY

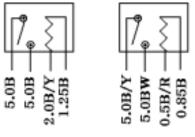
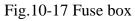


Fig.10-16 Relay unit

6. FUSE

Fuses are installed in the main fuse box and one for the headlights.Three fusible links are installed to prevent the wiring from burning due to a short circuit.





Each fuse is connected as follows

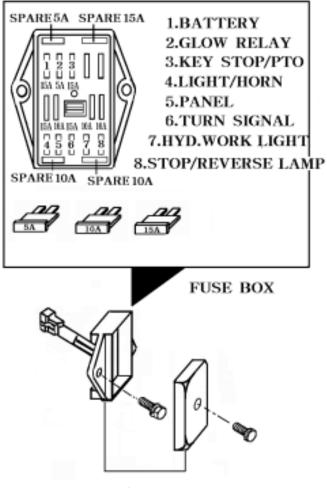


Fig.10-18

The circuit has 8 blade type fuses in its wiring circuit. When a fuse has blown replace it with one of the same value.





Normal

Blown out

Fig.10-19

Note:

Using a large capacity fuse or wire burn out the wiring system.

Use fuse tongs to replace fuses

8.Trailer socket

A hella's 7-pin trailer socket is equipped as a standard equipment.Lamp on a trailer can be operated through the socket.

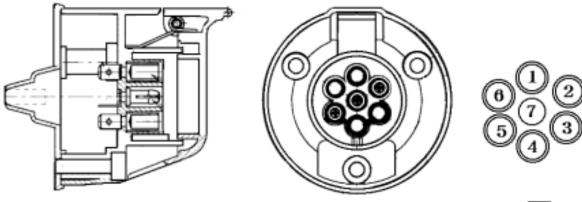


Fig.10-23

	_		7	_	
г	1	2	3	4	h
4	5	6	7	8	۲
	_			_	/

Socket No.	Description	Color	Specification	Wire Housing
1	Earth	В	AVSS 2.0	1
2	Small light(Tail light)	Y	AVSS 0.85	2
3	Turn signal (LH)	GB	AVSS 0.85	3
4	Stop Light	WL	AVSS 0.85	4
5	Turn signal (RH)	GY	AVSS 0.85	5
6	Rear Light (Number plate)	YW	AVSS 0.85	6
7	Reserve light	WG	AVSS 0.85	7

Note:

Lamp on the trailer should be of the same size or smaller than those on the trailer.

SECTION 5. EARTHING POINT

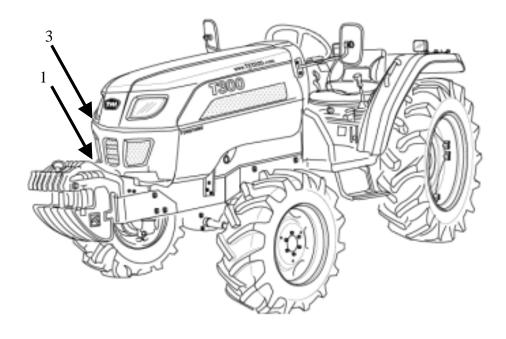


Fig.10-24

Front axle bracket (RH)
 Earthed at upper upper tapped hole in the axle bracket A.

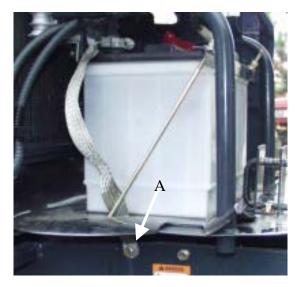
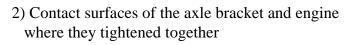


Fig.10-25



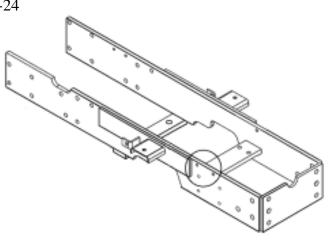


Fig.10-26

3) Right surface of the frame comp.Where the battery bracket is to be installed.

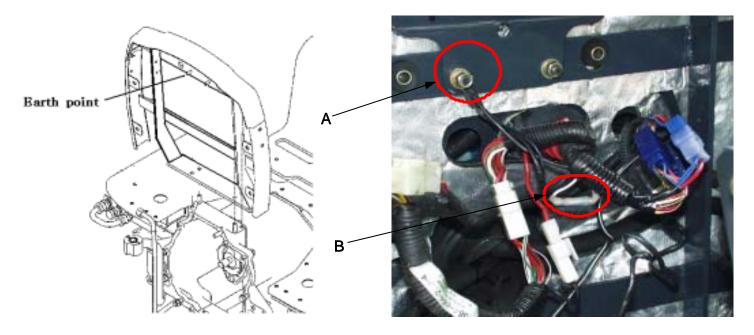
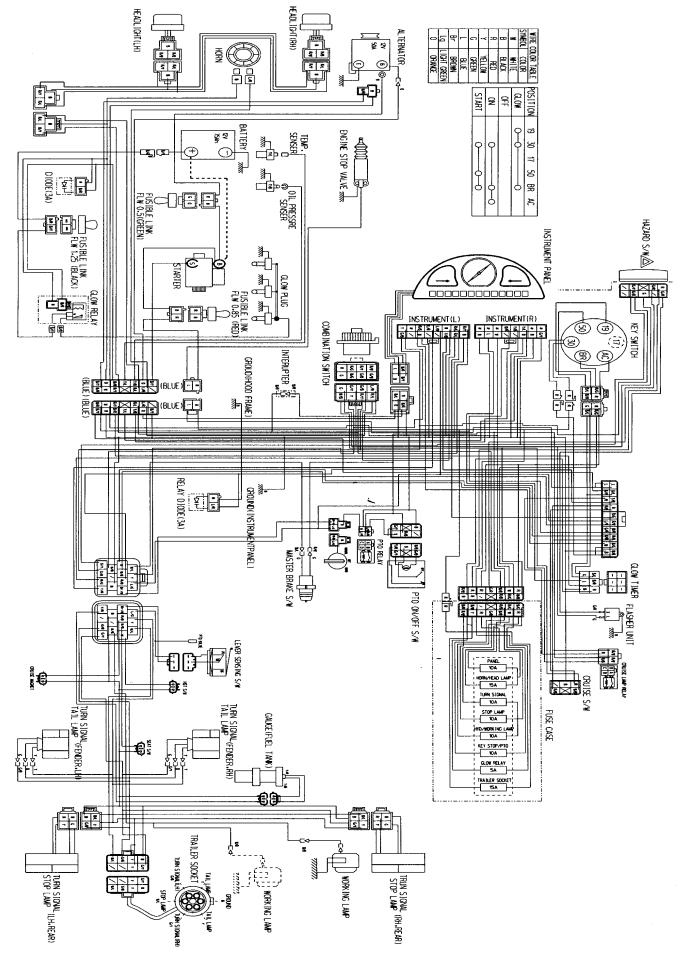


Fig.10-27 Hood frame

SECTION 6. WIRING DIAGRAM



10-13

SECTION 7. TROUBLESHOOTING

Important: Whenever effecting a repair the reason for the cause of the problem must be investigated and corrected to avoid repeating failure.

The following table lists problems and their possible causes with the recommended remedial action

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
	Discharged battery	Check battery and charge or renew
	Loose or defective battery cable connection	Inspect, clean, and tighten connection
Several or all	Loose wire harness connectors	Check and ensure connectors securely engaged
lights do not illuminate	Burnt out fuse or fusible link	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power
	Faulty wiring	Check lighting Circuit wiring and repair or renew
	Defective light switch	Check and renew
	Several light bulbs burnt out due to defective voltage regulation	Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator)
Individual	Burnt out bulb	Check and renew
lights do not illuminate	Defective or corroded bulb contact	Inspect, clean or renew
	Burnt out fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before reconnecting power
	Loose or broken wires	Inspect ,secure,repair,or renew wiring
	Poor ground connection	Inspect, clean, and tighten ground connection
Lights burnt out repeatedly	Faulty voltage regulator	Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator)
Turn signal lights do not illuminate	Blown fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power
	Inoperative flasher unit	Check and renew
	Inoperative turn signal switch	Check and renew
	Defective wiring or connections	Inspect circuit, clean, and tighten connection. Repair or renew wiring if necessary

1. LIGHTING SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Individual	Burnt out bulb	Check and renew
turn signal light does not	Corroded or loose bulb contacts	Inspect, clean, and renew
illuminate	Poor ground connection or damage wiring	Inspect, clean, and tighten connections or renew wiring
Turn signal pilot light is inoperative	Faulty bulb	Check and renew
	Defective flasher unit	Check and renew
	Faulty wiring or connections	Inspect, clean, and tighten connections or renew wiring
Stop lights does not illuminate	Inoperative stop light switch	Check and renew
	See "Individual lights do not illuminate"	See "Individual lights do not illuminate
Inoperative work light	Work light switch is not turned on	Ensure work light illuminates
	See "Individual lights do not illuminate	See "Individual lights do not illuminate

2. INSTRUMENTATION

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Inoperative or erratic meters	Loose or broken wiring	Inspect Circuit, tighten connections or renew wiring
	Defective meters	Inspect and renew
	Defective sensors	Check and renew
	Defective Voltage regulator	Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator)
Monitor light does not illuminate	Loose or broken wiring	Inspect circuit,tighten connections or renew wiring
	Faulty main switch	Check and renew
	Burnt out bulb	Check and renew
	Burnt out fuse	Check and renew
	Defective switch	Check and renew
	Loose or broken wiring	Check and renew
PTO does not	Burnt out fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit
operate	Loose or broken wires or connections	Inspect circuit,tighten connections,or renew wiring
	Defective PTO switch	Check and renew
	Defective PTO solenoid	Check and renew

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Inoperative horn	Burnt out fuse	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power
	Loose or broken wires of connections	Inspect circuit,tighten connections,or renew wiring
	Defective horn switch	Check and renew
	Defective horn	Check and renew

3.GLOW SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
All glow	Discharged Battery	Check battery and charge or renew
plugs do not heat red	Loose or defective battery cable connections	Inspect, clean, and tighten connections
	Loose wire harness connections	Check and ensure connectors securely engaged
	Burnt out fusible link	Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power
	Faulty wiring	Check glow plug circuit wiring and repair or renew
	Defective main switch	Check and renew
Individual	Defective glow plug	Check and renew
glow plug does not glow	Defective or corroded glow plug contacts	Inspect,Clean,or renew
	Loose or broken wires	Inspect, secure, repair, or renew wiring
Glow monitor light does not illuminate	Defective glow timer	Check and renew
	Defective glow monitor light or monitor and warning check unit	See"Light system troubleshooting"

4. STARTING SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Starter motor	Discharged battery	Check battery and charge or renew
does not spin	Defective stop light switch	Check and renew
	Defective key switch	Check and renew
	Defective starter motor connections or loose battery connections	Check, clean and tighten connections
	Faulty starter motor	Inspect, repair, or renew
	Defective master brake pedal	Inspect and try to push brake pedal
	Faulty reverse or forward pedal	Inspect ,adjust neutral
	Defective push switch	Check and renew
	Defective controller	Check and renew
Engine cranks	Discharged battery	Check battery and charge or renew
slowly	Excessive resistance in starter circuit	Check circuit connections and repair or renew faulty wiring
	Defective starter motor	Refer to the engine manual
	Tight engine	Refer to the engine manual

5. CHARGING SYSTEM

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Battery is low in charge or discharge	Loose or worn alternator drive belt	Check and adjust belt tension or renew
	Defective battery:It will not accept or hold charge.Electrolyte level is low	Check condition of battery and renew
	Excessive resistance due to loose charging system connections	Check, clean, and tighten circuit connections
	Defective alternator	Check and repair or renew
Alternator is charging at high rate (Battery is overheating)	Defective battery	Check condition of battery and renew
	Defective Alternator	Check and repair or renew
No output	Alternator drive belt is broken	Renew and tension correctly
from alternator	Loose connection or broken cable in charge system	Inspect system, tighten connections and repair or renew faulty wiring
	Defective voltage regulator	Check and renew
	Defective alternator	Check and repair or renew

Problems	Causes	Countermeasures
Intermittent	Alternator drive belt is slipping	Check and adjust belt tension or renew
or low alternator output	Loose connection or broken cable in charge system	Inspect system, tighten connections and repair or renew faulty wiring
	Defective alternator	Check and repair or renew
Warning light dims	Faulty external charging circuit connections	Inspect system, clean and tighten connections
	Faulty rotor slip rings or brushes	Inspect and repair or renew
	Defective monitor and warning unit	Check and renew
	Faulty rectifier or rectifying diodes	Check and renew
Warning light	Defective voltage regulator	Check and renew
is normal but battery is	Faulty starter	Check and renew
discharged	Faulty rectifier or rectifying diodes	Check and renew
Warning light	Loose or worn alternator drive belt	Check and adjust tension or renew
is lit during operation	Defective diodes	Check and renew
operation	Faulty rotor, slip rings, or brushes	Inspect, repair, or renew
	Defective starter	Check and renew
	Defective rectifier or rectifying diodes	Check and renew
Warning light flashes intermittently	Faulty external charging circuit	Inspect circuit, clean, and tighten connections. Repair or renew faulty wiring
	Alternator's internal connections	Inspect and test circuitry,Repair or renew

CHAPTER 11. Service standards and other information

SECTION 1. SERVICE S	STANDARDS	11-1
1.Engine accessories		11-1
2.Clutch damper		11-2
3.Transmission		11-2
4.Front axle		11-3
5.Rear Axle		11-4
6.Power steering system		11-4
7.Hydraulic system		11-4
8.Electrical equipment		11-7

CHAPTER 11. Service standards and other information

SECTION 1. SERVICE STANDARDS.

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

1.ENGINE ACCESSORIES(CHAPTER 3)

1) RADIATOR

Coolant capacity	7		Radiator alone
	12.7		Whole cooling system
Radiator cap valve operating pressure	0.9 ±0.15kgf·cm ²		

2) AIR CLEANER

Element capacity	Rated intake air : 2.6 m ²	
	Air passing resistance : 340mmAq or less Filtering efficiency	
	Total : 99.9% or more	
	Cyclone : 55% or more	
	Dust holding capacity : 180g or	
	more	

OUTER ELEMENT

1. Clean or wash the element after 100 hours of operation.Replace a damaged on or one which has been used more than 500 hours.

a.Cleaning (when dust is dry)

Apply compressed air of 7Kgf/cm^2 or lower to the inside of the element to blow dust outwards. Never strike element to dust.

b.Washing(when dust is wet or oily)

Dissolve element cleanser or neutral detergent of good quality in water.Keep the element immersed in the solution about 30 minutes and then wash it by shaking gently.

-Then, rinse it in fresh water; Water pressure should be less than 2.8 Kgf/cm².

-Leave the washed element in a shaded, well-ventilated place to dry itself.

Never force-dry heat or compressed air.

- 2. An element which has been washed five times should be replaced with a new one.
- 3. When the tractor is used in dusty situation, Inspect the element everyday and clean if necessary

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

2. MAIN CLUTCH (CHAPTER 4)

	CH DISC EMBLY		8.4 ±0.3mm	6.5 mm	Rivet head depression should maintained at more than 0.2 mm
(Dry si	ngle plate)				
Faci	ng wear				
spline a	ween hub nd input otational n			0.3 mm	Should be measured on the hub.
Cluto	ch cover		0.05 mm or less		
(Du	al type)				
Press	ure plate				
fla	atness				
Spline hub	No.of teeth	13			
	Large diameter		Ø25.0 mm		
	Small diameter		Ø21.7 mm		
Distance release l			0.7 mm	1.0 mm	
	e from l surface to lever top	35.0 ±1.0 mm (IP TY	PE)		
	play of CH PEDAL		20 30 mm		Adjust with the clutch rod (turn buckle)
Tota	l stroke		97 mm		
safety s	ce between switch and sh arm		12 ±1 mm		

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

3. TRANSMISSION (CHAPTER 5)

1) FRONT AND SPACER TRANSMISSIONS

TRANSMISSION O	OIL CAPACITY			32
SHIFTER DISENGA	AGING LOAD			
Main shift		4 - 7 kgf		Measured at the shifters (both for synchromesh and sliding-select gear)
Front wheel drive		4 - 6 kgf		Measure at the shifter
PTO shift		8 - 10 kgf		Measure at the shifter
SYNCHRONIZER A	ASSEMBLY			
Assembled width	Dimension A	51.17 mm		
Synchro-hub thrust load		13.0-18.8 kgf	9.5 kgf	from neutral to engaging
Individual g	ears back lash	0.1 0.2 mm	0.5 mm	
Independent Rear	Disk thickness	2.6 ±0.1 mm	2.3 mm	
PTO clutch	Disk flatness		0.2 mm	
	Driven plate flatness		0.2 mm	
	Brake disk thickness	3.0 ±0.1mm	2.5 mm	
	Brake disk flatness		0.2 mm	

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

2) REAR TRANSMISSION

(1) DRIVE PINION & RING GEAR

Starting torque		0.08 - 0.11 kg⋅m		
Backlash		0.1 0.2 mm	0.5 mm	
Drive pinion and ring gear support shimming	Adjustment of relative between drive pinion	1 0	Available shims metal(support) Shim A : 0.1 mm Shim B : 0.2 mm Available shims Shim A : 0.1 mm Shim B : 0.2 mm	s on dif-case

(2) DIFFERENTIAL

Backlash between dif-pinion and dif-	0.1	0.2 mm	0.5 mm	Pinion thrust collar or gear
side gear				

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

4.FRONT AXLE (CHAPTER 6)

1) Front drive axle (4WD)

Tire inf	lation		Front : 2.2 kgf/cm ² Rear : 1.8 kgf/cm ²				
Wheel a	llignment	Toe-in: 2 6 m Camber: 3 °±1 Caster: 3 °±1 ° Rocking angle: Steering angle:					
Front	shaft.dia.		Ø 50 mm	Ø 49.9 mm	wear limit : 0.1 mm		
center pivot	bush	50 × 55 × 20	Ø 50 mm	Ø 55.35 mm	wear limit : 0.2 mm		
Rear	shaft.dia.		Ø 75 mm	Ø 74.9 mm	wear limit : 0.1 mm		
center pivot bush	bush	75 ×80 ×30	Ø 75 mm	Ø 75.2 mm	wear limit : 0.2 mm		
Play in I	bush		0.3 mm				
Thrust p	olay		0 0.2 mm	0.5 mm	Adjust with adjusting bolt		
DIFFE RENT	Pinion gear		0.05 0.06 kg f·m				
IAL	Starting torque		6~7 kgf-cm				
Thrust play		0.1 0.3 mm		shim:0.1, 0.2 mm			
Drive pinion/ring gear backlash			0.1 0.2 mm		shim:0.1, 0.2 mm		

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

5.REAR AXLE (CHAPTER 7)

1) DISK BRAKE

FRICTION	3.4 ± 0.1 mm	3.4 mm	
PLATE			
THICKNESS			
(WEAR AND			
CARBONIZER)			

2)SEPARATE PLATE

Thickness	$2.5 \pm 0.09 \text{ mm}$	2.5 mm	
(wear and damage)			

3) BRAKE ROD TURN BUCKLE

Pedal play at the	30 40 mm	
top		

6. POWER STEERING SYSTEM(CHAPTER 8)

1) GEAR PUMP

Capacity	6.9 cc/rev (22.5 /min)	Theoretical value/revolution N=2500 rpm, P=150 kgf/cm ² Oil temperature : 50 \pm 5
Direction of revolution	CCW at 500	3500 rpm

7.HYDRAULIC SYSTEM (CHAPTER 9)

1) PISTON AND CYLINDER

cylinder and bore		Ø 75 mm		0-ring:Ø65mm
-------------------	--	---------	--	--------------

Left side Right side 4) Flow divid	2810	1	2000 kgf⋅cr	²			.	
T290/T300/2 3) Cylinder ca Left side Right side 4) Flow divid Capacity of P		1	2000 kgf⋅cr	n ^²				
Left side Right side 4) Flow divid	ase bush	1						
Right side 4) Flow divid								
4) Flow divid		55 ×60 ×50	Ø 55 mm		Ø 55	5.2 mm	Wear lim	it: 0.2 mm
,		60 × 65 × 50	Ø 60 mm		Ø 60).2 mm	Wear lim	nit: 0.2 mm
Capacity of P	der							
clutch port	ОТО	5.0~6.0 /min					Pressure	:1 kgf/cm²
Setting pressu PTO clutch po		18 kgf/cm ² over				Capacity	v:0.9 /min	
5) Flow divide	ler assen	nbly						
Solenoid R	Rated vo	ltage	DC 12 V					
R	Rated cu	rrent		2.1 A				
	S	Switch-over frequency	y limit	y limit 2 times / se		;		
Clearance bet	tween ch	nange over valve and	casing		0).025 mm		
Free length of	f change	e over valve spring		15.5 n	nm 1	5.0 mm		
Clearance bet	tween se	equential valve spool	and casing		0).021 mm		
Free length of	f pressu	re reducing valve spri	ng	30.0 n	nm 2	29.0 mm		
					1		,	
Sequence valv spring free ler			22.0 mm		21.5	mm		

Part names and	Nominal	Standard value	Usable limits	Service instructions
inspection items	dimensions	for reassembly		and remarks

6) SLOW RETURN CHECK VALVE(Flow control valve)

Maximum pressure	280 kgf/cm ²	Gear oil
		SAE #80 #90
Cylinder port leaks	1 cc/min.at a pressure of 90 kgf/cm ²	at a temperature of 50 ± 5

7) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Cylinder port leaks				Gear oil SAE #80 temperature	#90 at a e of 50 ± 5
Clearance between main spool and casing			0.01 mm		

8) MAIN RELIEF VALVE

T290/T300/T330/	$145 \pm 5 \text{ kgf/cm}^2$	
2810NEW		

9) MAIN GEAR PUMP

T290/T300/T330/	21.5 /min	Efficiency of 92 % at
2810NEW		2600 rpm

10) SUCTION FILTER

Rated flow	45 /min	
Filtration density	150 mesh	
Filtration area	790 cm ²	

11) LINE FILTER

Rated flow	32 /min	
Filtration density	80 mesh	
Filtration Area	31 cm ²	

8. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

1)BATTERY

(1)BATTERY TERMINAL POST

Terminal voltage	-	12 V	10.8 V	Charge or replace
Corrosion	-	-	-	Repair or replace

(2) BATTERY CELLS

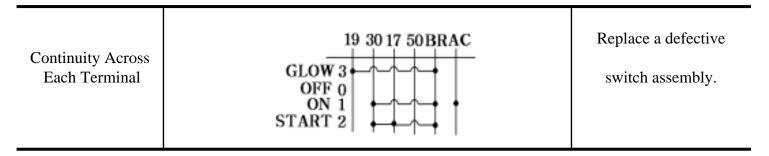
Damage	-	-	-	Replace battery

(3) ELECTROLITE

Cloudy fluid	-	-	_	Replace battery
Specific gravity	-	1.24 - 1.26	-	Correct
Level	-	As specified on case	-	Replace with distilled water.

2) METER PANEL AND OTHER SWITCHES.

(1) STARTER SWITCH.



2) COMBINATION SWITCH

	color R RG RW RY	Replace a defective
Continuity Across Each Terminal	OFF 1	switch assembly.
	2	

(3) Turn signal switch

	color	
	coding	Replace a defective
Turn signal switch	1 OFF 2	switch assembly.

(4) Horn switch

Horn switch	color R GW	Replace a defective
fiom switch	OFF	switch assembly.
	ON	

(5) PARKING AND LIGHT SWITCH

	LV	V L	B I	_	Replace a defective
Continuity across each terminal	0				switch assembly.
	1				

(6) PTO SWITCH

Continuity across	Switched on when lever is moved by about 3 mm	Replace a defective
each terminal	(0.12 in) across R and LR	switch assembly.

(7) STOP LIGHT SWITCH

Continuity across	Switched on when actuator is pushed in by	Replace a defective
each terminal	about 3 mm(0.12 in)assembly	switch assembly.

(8) PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Continuity across	Switched on when lever is pulled up by about	Replace a defective
each terminal	3 mm(0.12 in)	switch assembly.

(9) HAZARD WARNING SWITCH

Continuity across each terminal		11	8	5	2 ON →→ OFF	Replace a defective switch assembly.
	11	10 9	7 6	4 3	1	

SECTION 2.TIGHTENING AND STARTING TORQUE SPECIFIED FOR MAJOR PARTS

1. T290/T300/T330/2810NEW

TIGHTENING PARTS	BOLT AND NUT	TIGHTENING TORQUE
	(HARDNESS)	(kg f⋅m)
1)Front axle housing (4WD type)		
Axle bracket Engine tightening bolts	M 16 (7T)	16.0 18.0
Front pivot metal(support)tightening bolts	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0
Rear pivot metal(support) tightening bolts	M 14 (7T)	13.0 15.0
Front axle final case tightening bolts.	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0
Bearing cover tightening bolts.	M 18 (7T)	2.0 2.4
Wheel shaft cover tightening bolts.	M 110 (7T)	5.5 7.0
Front wheel tightening bolts.	M 16 (7T)	16.0 18.0
Bevel gear case tightening bolts	M 8	1.3 1.8
Dif-metal(support) tightening bolts	M 8	1.3 1.8
Ring gear dif metal(support)tightening bolts	M 8	1.3 1.8
Bevel pinion lock nut		
2)Transmission		
Front transmission Engine tightening bolts and	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0
nuts		
Front transmission Spacer transmission	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0
tightening bolts and nuts		
Space transmission Rear transmission	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0
tightening bolts and nuts		
Input metal(support)tightening bolts and nuts.	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0
Drive pinion metal(support) tightening bolts.	M 10 (7T)	5.5 7.0
Drive pinion tightening nut		
Dif-case metal(support)tightening bolts.	M 12	5.5 7.0
Dif case ring gear tightening nuts.	M 12 (7T)	9.0 11.0

SECTION 3. CONVERSION TABLES

	Millimeters to inches											
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in					
1	0.0394	26	1.0236	51	2.0079	76	2.9921					
2	0.0787	27	1.0630	52	2.0472	77	3.0315					
3	0.1181	28	1.1024	53	2.0866	78	3.0709					
4	0.1575	29	1.1417	54	2.1260	79	3.1102					
5	0.1969	30	1.1811	55	2.1654	80	3.1496					
6	0.2362	31	1.2205	56	2.2047	81	3.1890					
7	0.2756	32	1.2598	57	2.2441	82	3.2283					
8	0.3150	33	1.2992	58	2.2835	83	3.2677					
9	0.3543	34	1.3386	59	2.3228	84	3.3071					
10	0.3937	35	1.3780	60	2.3622	85	3.3465					
11	0.4331	36	1.4173	61	2.4016	86	3.3858					
12	0.4724	37	1.4567	62	2.4409	87	3.4252					
13	0.5118	38	1.4961	63	2.4803	88	3.4646					
14	0.5512	39	1.5354	64	2.5197	89	3.5039					
15	0.5906	40	1.5748	65	2.5591	90	3.5433					
16	0.6299	41	1.6142	66	2.5984	91	3.5827					
17	0.6693	42	1.6535	67	2.6378	92	3.6220					
18	0.7087	43	1.6929	68	2.6772	93	3.6614					
19	0.7480	44	1.7323	69	2.7165	94	3.7008					
20	0.7874	45	1.7717	70	2.7559	95	3.7402					
21	0.8268	46	1.8110	71	2.7953	96	3.7795					
22	0.8661	47	1.8504	72	2.8346	97	3.8189					
23	0.9055	48	1.8898	73	2.8740	98	3.8583					
24	0.9449	49	1.9291	74	2.9134	99	3.8976					
25	0.9843	50	1.9685	75	2.9528	100	3.9370					

	Inc	hes to i	millimeter	S	
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1/64	0.3969	25/64	9.9219	13/16	20.6375
1/32	0.7938	13/32	10.3188	53/64	21.0344
3/64	1.1906	27/64	10.7156	27/32	21.4313
1/16	1.5875	7/16	11.1125	55/64	21.8281
5/64	1.9844	29/64	11.5094	7/8	22.2250
3/ 32	2.3813	15/32	11.9063	57/64	22.6219
7/64	2.7781	31/64	12.3031	29/32	23.0188
1/8	3.1750	1/2	12.7000	59/64	23.4156
9/64	3.5719	33/64	13.0969	15/16	23.8125
5/32	3.9688	17/32	13.4938	61/64	24.2094
11/64	4.3656	35/64	13.8906	31/32	24.6063
3/16	4.7625	9/16	14.2875	63/64	25.0031
13/64	5.1594	37/64	14.6844		
7/32	5.5563	19/32	15.0813		
15/64	5.9531	39/64	15.4781		
1/4	6.3500	5/8	15.8750		
17/64	6.7469	41/64	16.2719		
9/32	7.1438	21/32	16.6688		
19/64	7.5406	43/64	17.0656		
5/ 16	7.9375	11/16	17.4625		
21/64	8.3344	45/64	17.8594		
11/32	8.7313	23/32	18.2563		
23/64	9.1281	47/64	18.6531		
3/8	9.5250	3/4	19.0500		
		49/64	19.4469		
		25/32	19.8438		
		51/64	20.2406		

	Length				Feet to	Meters					
ft	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	ft
	m	m	m	 m	m	m	m	m	m	m	
0	0.0000	0.3050	0.6100	0.9150	1.2200	1.5250	1.8300	2.1350	2.4400	2.7450	0
10		3.3550	3.6600	3.9650	4.2700	4.5750	4.8800	5.1850	5.4900	5.7950	10
20		6.4050	6.7100	7.0150	7.3200	7.6250	7.9300	8.2350	8.5400	8.8450	20
30	34.1661	9.4550	9.7600	10.0650	10.3700	10.6750	10.9800	11.2850	11.5900	11.8950	30
40	47.2225	12.5050	12.8100	13.1150	13.4200	13.7250	14.0300	14.3350	14.6400	14.9450	40
50	60.2790	15.5550	15.8600	16.1650	16.4700	16.7750	17.0800	17.3850	17.6900	17.9950	50
60	73.3354	18.6050	18.9100	19.2150	19.5200	19.8250	20.1300	20.4350	20.7400	21.0450	60
70		21.6550	21.9600	22.2650	22.5700	22.8750	23.1800	23.4850	23.7900	24.0950	70
80		24.7050	25.0100	25.3150	25.6200	25.9250	26.2300	26.5350	26.8400	27.1450	80
90	112.5047	24.7050	28.0600	28.3650	28.6700	28.9750	29.2800	29.5850	29.8900	30.1950	<u> </u>
100	125.5612	30.8050	31.1100		31.7200	32.0250			32.9400	33.2450	<u>90</u> 100
100	120.0012	30.8050	31.1100	31.4150	31.7200	32.0230	32.3300	32.6350	32.9400	33.2400	100
					Mete	ers to Fee	t				
m	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	m
	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	
0	0.0000	3.2808	6.5616	9.8424	13.1232	16.4040	19.6848	22.9656	26.2464	29.5272	0
10		36.0888	39.3696	42.6504	45.9312	49.2120	52.4928	55.7736	59.0544	62.3352	10
20	65.6160	68.8968	72.1776	75.4584	78.7392	82.0200	85.3008	88.5816	91.8624	95.1432	20
30		101.7048	104.9856	108.2664	111.5472	114.8280	118.1088	121.3896	124.6704	127.9512	30
40		134.5128	137.7936	141.0744	144.3552	147.6360	150.9168	154.1976	157.4784	160.7592	40
50	164.0400	167.3208	170.6016	173.8824	177.1632	180.4440	183.7248	187.0056	190.2864	193.5672	50
60	196.8480	200.1288	203.4096	206.6904	209.9712	213.2520	216.5328	219.8136	223.0944	226.3752	60
70	229.6560	232.9368	236.2176	239.4984	242.7792	246.0600	249.3408	252.6216	255.9024	259.1832	70
80	262.4640	265.7448	269.0256	272.3064	275.5872	278.8680	282.1488	285.4296	288.7104	291.9912	80
90	295.2720	298.5528	301.8336	305.1144	308.3952	311.6760	314.9568	318.2376	321.5184	324.7992	90
100		331.3608	334.6416	337.9224	341.2032	344.4840	347.7648	351.0456	354.3264	357.6072	100
	020.0000				0	0.1110.10	0	00.10.000	00 11020 1	00110012	
					Mile t	<u>o kilomete</u>					
miles	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	miles
	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	Km	
0	0.000	1.609	3.218	4.827	6.436	8.045	9.654	11.263	12.872	14.481	0
10	16.090	17.699	19.308	20.917	22.526	24.135	25.744	27.353	28.962	30.571	10
20	32.180	33.789	35.398	37.007	38.616	40.225	41.834	43.443	45.052	46.661	20
30	48.270	49.879	51.488	53.097	54.706	56.315	57.924	59.533	61.142	62.751	30
40	64.360	65.969	67.578	69.187	70.796	72.405	74.014	75.623	77.232	78.841	40
50	80.450	82.059	83.668	85.277	86.886	88.495	90.104	91.713	93.322	94.931	50
60	96.540	98.149	99.758	101.367	102.976	104.585	106.194	107.803	109.412	111.021	60
70	112.630	114.239	115.848	117.457	119.066	120.675	122.284	123.893	125.502	127.111	70
80	128.720	130.329	131.938	133.547	135.156	136.765	138.374	139.983	141.592	143.201	80
90	144.810	146.419	148.028	149.637	151.246	152.855	154.464	156.073	157.682	159.291	90
100	160.900	162.509	164.118	165.727	167.336	168.945	170.554	172.163	173.772	175.381	100
	0	1	0	<u> </u>		ters to Mi		7	0		1/m
Km	0 Miles		2 Milos	3 Milos	4 Milos	5 Milos	6 Milos		8 Milos	9 Miles	Km
	0.000	Miles 0.621	Miles 1.242	<u>Miles</u> 1.863	Miles 2.484	Miles 3.105	Miles 3.726	Miles 4.347	Miles 4.968	5.589	
0											0
10		6.831 13.041	7.452 13.662	8.073	8.694	9.315	9.936	10.557	11.178	11.799	10
		1.5 U41	13.002	14.283	14.904	15.525	16.146	16.767	17.388	18.009	<u>20</u> 30
20					04 44 4	04 705	77 756				
30	18.630	19.251	19.872	20.493	21.114	21.735	22.356	22.977	23.598	24.219	
30 40	18.630 24.840	19.251 25.461	19.872 26.082	20.493 26.703	27.324	27.945	28.566	29.187	29.808	30.429	40
30 40 50	18.630 24.840 31.050	19.251 25.461 31.671	19.872 26.082 32.292	20.493 26.703 32.913	27.324 33.534	27.945 34.155	28.566 34.776	29.187 35.397	29.808 36.018	30.429 36.639	40 50
30 40 50 60	18.630 24.840 31.050 37.260	19.251 25.461 31.671 37.881	19.872 26.082 32.292 38.502	20.493 26.703 32.913 39.123	27.324 33.534 39.744	27.945 34.155 40.365	28.566 34.776 40.986	29.187 35.397 41.607	29.808 36.018 42.228	30.429 36.639 42.849	40 50 60
30 40 50 60 70	18.630 24.840 31.050 37.260 43.470	19.251 25.461 31.671 37.881 44.091	19.872 26.082 32.292 38.502 44.712	20.493 26.703 32.913 39.123 45.333	27.324 33.534 39.744 45.954	27.945 34.155 40.365 46.575	28.566 34.776 40.986 47.196	29.187 35.397 41.607 47.817	29.808 36.018 42.228 48.438	30.429 36.639 42.849 49.059	40 50 60 70
30 40 50 60 70 80	18.630 24.840 31.050 37.260 43.470 49.680	19.251 25.461 31.671 37.881 44.091 50.301	19.872 26.082 32.292 38.502 44.712 50.922	20.493 26.703 32.913 39.123 45.333 51.543	27.324 33.534 39.744 45.954 52.164	27.945 34.155 40.365 46.575 52.785	28.566 34.776 40.986 47.196 53.406	29.187 35.397 41.607 47.817 54.027	29.808 36.018 42.228 48.438 54.648	30.429 36.639 42.849 49.059 55.269	40 50 60 70 80
30 40 50 60 70	18.630 24.840 31.050 37.260 43.470 49.680 55.890	19.251 25.461 31.671 37.881 44.091	19.872 26.082 32.292 38.502 44.712	20.493 26.703 32.913 39.123 45.333	27.324 33.534 39.744 45.954	27.945 34.155 40.365 46.575	28.566 34.776 40.986 47.196	29.187 35.397 41.607 47.817	29.808 36.018 42.228 48.438	30.429 36.639 42.849 49.059	40 50 60 70

	A										
	Area	4	0		Square inc				0	0	:= 0
in2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	in2
	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	cm2	0
0		6.462	12.924	19.386	25.848	32.310	38.772	45.234	51.696	58.158	0 10
10		71.082	77.544	84.006	90.468	96.930	103.392	109.854	116.316	122.778	
20		135.702	142.164	148.626	155.088	161.550	168.012	174.474	180.936	187.398	20 30
30		200.322	206.784	213.246	219.708 284.328	226.170	232.632	239.094	245.556 310.176	252.018	
40		264.942	271.404	277.866		290.790	297.252	303.714 368.334		316.638	40 50
50		329.562	336.024	342.486	348.948	355.410	361.872		374.796	381.258	
60		394.182	400.644	407.106	413.568	420.030	426.492	432.954	439.416	445.878	60
70		458.802	465.264	471.726	478.188	484.650	491.112	497.574	504.036	510.498	70
<u>80</u> 90		523.422	529.884	536.346	542.808	549.270	555.732	562.194	568.656	575.118	80 90
		588.042	594.504	600.966	607.428	613.890	620.352	626.814	633.276	639.738	
100	646.200	652.662	659.124	665.586	672.048	678.510	684.972	691.434	697.896	704.358	100
					o o n ti mo to r		in choo				
cm2	0	1	2	3 3	<u>centimeter</u> ₄	5 10 5 4 12		7	8	9	cm2
CITE					4		6 in 2				CILZ
	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	in2	0
0		0.155	0.310	0.465	0.620	0.775	0.930	1.085	1.240	1.395	0
10		1.705	1.860	2.015	2.170	2.325	2.480	2.635	2.790	2.945	10
20		3.255	3.410	3.565	3.720	3.875	4.030	4.185	4.340	4.495	20
30		4.805	4.960	5.115	5.270	5.425	5.580	5.735	5.890	6.045	30
40		6.355	6.510	6.665	6.820	6.975	7.130	7.285	7.440	7.595	40
50		7.905	8.060	8.215	8.370	8.525	8.680	8.835	8.990	9.145	50
60		9.455	9.610	9.765	9.920	10.075	10.230	10.385	10.540	10.695	60
70		11.005	11.160	11.315	11.470	11.625	11.780	11.935	12.090	12.245	70
80		12.555	12.710	12.865	13.020	13.175	13.330	13.485	13.640	13.795	80
90		14.105	14.260	14.415	14.570	14.725	14.880	15.035	15.190	15.345	90
100	15.500	15.655	15.810	15.965	16.120	16.275	16.430	16.585	16.740	16.895	100
			-		nches to C			_	-		
in3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	in3
	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	cm3(cc)	
0		16.387	32.774	49.161	65.548	81.935	98.322	114.709	131.096	147.483	0
10		180.257	196.644	213.031	229.418	245.805	262.192	278.579	294.966	311.353	10
20		344.127	360.514	376.901	393.288	409.675	426.062	442.449	458.836	475.223	20
30		507.997	524.384	540.771	557.158	573.545	589.932	606.319	622.706	639.093	30
40		671.867	688.254	704.641	721.028	737.415	753.802	770.189	786.576	802.963	40
50		835.737	852.124	868.511	884.898	901.285	917.672	934.059	950.446	966.833	50
60		999.607	1015.994	1032.381	1048.768	1065.155	1081.542	1097.929	1114.316	1130.703	60
70		1163.477	1179.864	1196.251	1212.638	1229.025	1245.412	1261.799	1278.186	1294.573	70
80	1310.960	1000							A		
		1327.347	1343.734	1360.121	1376.508	1392.895	1409.282	1425.669	1442.056	1458.443	80
90	1474.830	1491.217	1343.734 1507.604	1360.121 1523.991	1376.508 1540.378	1392.895 1556.765	1409.282 1573.152	1425.669 1589.539	1605.926	1622.313	90
<u>90</u> 100	1474.830		1343.734	1360.121	1376.508	1392.895	1409.282	1425.669			90
	1474.830	1491.217	1343.734 1507.604	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022	1425.669 1589.539	1605.926	1622.313	
100	1474.830 1638.700	1491.217 1655.087	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409	1605.926 1769.796	1622.313 1786.183	90 100
	1474.830 1638.700 0	1491.217 1655.087 1	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7	1605.926 1769.796 8	1622.313 1786.183 9	90
<u>100</u> cm3(cc)	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6 in3	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3	90 100 cm3(cc)
<u>100</u> cm3(cc) 0	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6 in3 0.3662	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492	90 100 cm3(cc) 0
100 cm3(cc) 0 10	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubi (5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 : inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528 2.5631	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138 2.6241	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubi (5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579 2.8682	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528 2.5631 3.1733	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138 2.6241 3.2343	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubi 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579 2.8682 3.4784	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513 3.6615	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123 3.7225	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528 2.5631 3.1733 3.7836	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138 2.6241 3.2343 3.8446	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954 3.9056	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564 3.9666	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 c inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174 4.0277	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579 2.8682 3.4784 4.0887	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395 4.1497	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005 4.2107	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513 3.6615 4.2718	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123 3.7225 4.3328	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528 2.5631 3.1733 3.7836 4.3938	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138 2.6241 3.2343 3.8446 4.4548	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954 3.9056 4.5159	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564 3.9666 4.5769	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174 4.0277 4.6379	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579 2.8682 3.4784 4.0887 4.6989	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395 4.1497 4.7600	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005 4.2107 4.8210	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513 3.6615 4.2718 4.8820	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123 3.7225 4.3328 4.9430	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528 2.5631 3.1733 3.7836 4.3938 5.0041	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138 2.6241 3.2343 3.8446 4.4548 5.0651	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954 3.9056 4.5159 5.1261	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564 3.9666 4.5769 5.1871	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174 4.0277 4.6379 5.2482	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579 2.8682 3.4784 4.0887 4.6989 5.3092	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395 4.1497 4.7600 5.3702	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005 4.2107 4.8210 5.4312	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	1474.830 1638.700 0 in3 0.0000 0.6103 1.2205 1.8308 2.4410 3.0513 3.6615 4.2718 4.8820 5.4923	1491.217 1655.087 1 in3 0.0610 0.6713 1.2815 1.8918 2.5020 3.1123 3.7225 4.3328	1343.734 1507.604 1671.474 2 in3 0.1221 0.7323 1.3426 1.9528 2.5631 3.1733 3.7836 4.3938	1360.121 1523.991 1687.861 Cubic 3 in3 0.1831 0.7933 1.4036 2.0138 2.6241 3.2343 3.8446 4.4548	1376.508 1540.378 1704.248 Centimete 4 in3 0.2441 0.8544 1.4646 2.0749 2.6851 3.2954 3.9056 4.5159	1392.895 1556.765 1720.635 rs to cubio 5 in3 0.3051 0.9154 1.5256 2.1359 2.7461 3.3564 3.9666 4.5769	1409.282 1573.152 1737.022 inches 6 in3 0.3662 0.9764 1.5867 2.1969 2.8072 3.4174 4.0277 4.6379	1425.669 1589.539 1753.409 7 in3 0.4272 1.0374 1.6477 2.2579 2.8682 3.4784 4.0887 4.6989	1605.926 1769.796 8 in3 0.4882 1.0985 1.7087 2.3190 2.9292 3.5395 4.1497 4.7600	1622.313 1786.183 9 in3 0.5492 1.1595 1.7697 2.3800 2.9902 3.6005 4.2107 4.8210	90 100 cm3(cc) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70

ľ	Volume				Gallons(U.S) to Lite	ers				
US gal	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	US gal
	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	
0	0.000	3.785	7.571	11.356	15.142	18.927	22.712	26.498	30.283	34.069	0
10	37.854	41.639	45.425	49.210	52.996	56.781	60.566	64.352	68.137	71.923	10
20	75.708	79.493	83.279	87.064	90.850	94.635	98.420	102.206	105.991	109.777	20
30	113.562	117.347	121.133	124.918	128.704	132.489	136.274	140.060	143.845	147.631	30
40	151.416	155.201	158.987	162.772	166.558	170.343	174.128	177.914	181.699	185.485	40
50	189.270	193.055	196.841	200.626	204.412	208.197	211.982	215.768	219.553	223.339	50
60	227.124	230.909	234.695	238.480	242.266	246.051	249.836	253.622	257.407	261.193	60
70	264.978	268.763	272.549	276.334	280.120	283.905	287.690	291.476	295.261	299.047	70
80	302.832	306.617	310.403	314.188	317.974	321.759	325.544	329.330	333.115	336.901	80
90	340.686	344.471	348.257	352.042	355.828	359.613	363.398	367.184	370.969	374.755	90
100	378.540	382.325	386.111	389.896	393.682	397.467	401.252	405.038	408.823	412.609	100
				l iters	to Gallons	(11.5)					
Liters	0	1	2	3	<u>4</u>	5	6	7	8	9	Liters
	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	US gal	
0	0.000	0.264	0.528	0.793	1.057	1.321	1.585	1.849	2.114	2.378	0
10	2.642	2.906	3.170	3.435	3.699	3.963	4.227	4.491	4.756	5.020	10
20	5.284	5.548	5.812	6.077	6.341	6.605	6.869	7.133	7.398	7.662	20
30	7.926	8.190	8.454	8.719	8.983	9.247	9.511	9.775	10.040	10.304	30
40	10.568	10.832	11.096	11.361	11.625	11.889	12.153	12.417	12.682	12.946	40
50	13.210	13.474	13.738	14.003	14.267	14.531	14.795	15.059	15.324	15.588	50
60	15.852	16.116	16.380	16.645	16.909	17.173	17.437	17.701	17.966	18.230	60
70	18.494	18.758	19.022	19.287	19.551	19.815	20.079	20.343	20.608	20.872	70
80	21.136	21.400	21.664	21.929	22.193	22.457	22.721	22.985	23.250	23.514	80
90	23.778	24.042	24.306	24.571	24.835	25.099	25.363	25.627	25.892	26.156	90
100	26.420	26.684	26.948	27.213	27.477	27.741	28.005	28.269	28.534	28.798	100
					(1115.)						
				Gallo	ons(IMP.)	roliters					
Imp. da	0	1	2				6	7	8	9	lmp, gal
Imp.ga	0 Liters	1 Liters	2 Liters	3	4	5	6 Liters	7 Liters	8 Liters	9 Liters	Imp. gal
	Liters	Liters	Liters	3 Liters	4 Liters	5 Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	Liters	
0	Liters 0.0000	Liters 4.5460	Liters 9.0920	3 Liters 13.6380	4 Liters 18.1840	5 Liters 22.7300	Liters 27.2760	Liters 31.8220	Liters 36.3680	Liters 40.9140	0
0 10	Liters 0.0000 45.4600	Liters 4.5460 50.0060	Liters 9.0920 54.5520	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900	Liters 27.2760 72.7360	Liters 31.8220 77.2820	Liters 36.3680 81.8280	Liters 40.9140 86.3740	0 10
0 10 20	Liters 0.0000	Liters 4.5460	Liters 9.0920	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040	5 Liters 22.7300	Liters 27.2760	Liters 31.8220	Liters 36.3680	Liters 40.9140	0
0 10 20 30	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940	0 10 20 30
0 10 20 30 40	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540	0 10 20 30 40
0 10 20 30 40 50	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140	0 10 20 30 40 50
0 10 20 30 40 50 60	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740	0 10 20 30 40 50 60
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 Liters	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 Liters 3	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 (IMP) 5	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 gal	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 1 1 gal	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 240.9380 331.8580 3377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 (IMP) 5 gal	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 gal	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 8 gal	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 gal 0.0000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 1 1 gal 0.2200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 346.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 (IMP) 5 gal 1.1000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 7 gal 1.5400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 10	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 gal 0.0000 2.2000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 1 1 gal 0.2200 2.4200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 3377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 431.8700 477.3300 (IMP) 5 gal 1.1000 3.3000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 405.5140 495.5140 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 10
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 10 20	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 gal 0.0000 2.2000 4.4000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 1 1 gal 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 (IMP) 5 gal 1.1000 3.3000 5.5000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 405.5140 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 10 20
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 Liters 0 0 10 20 30	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 gal 0.0000 2.2000 4.4000 6.6000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 1 1 gal 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 qal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 55 gal 1.1000 3.3000 5.5000 7.7000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 100 20 30
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 Liters 0 0 100 20 30 40	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 gal 0.0000 2.2000 4.4000 6.6000 8.8000	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 322.7660 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 1 1 gal 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200 9.0200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400 9.2400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600 9.4600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800 9.6800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 55 gal 1.1000 3.3000 5.5000 7.7000 9.9000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200 10.1200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400 10.3400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600 8.3600 10.5600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 455.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800 10.7800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 Liters 0 10 20 30 40
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 100 20 30 40 50	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 459.1460 1 1 gal 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200 9.0200 11.2200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400 9.2400 11.4400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 286.3980 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600 9.4600 11.6600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 336.4040 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800 9.6800 11.8800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 295.4900 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 (IMP) 5 gal 1.1000 3.3000 5.5000 7.7000 9.9000 12.1000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200 10.1200 12.3200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400 10.3400 12.5400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600 8.3600 10.5600 12.7600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800 10.7800 12.9800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 Liters 0 100 20 30 40 50
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 20 30 40 50 60	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 459.1460 1 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200 9.0200 11.2200 13.4200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400 9.2400 11.4400 13.6400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600 9.4600 11.6600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800 9.6800 11.8800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 346.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 5.5000 7.7000 9.9000 12.1000 14.3000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200 10.1200 12.3200 14.5200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400 10.3400 12.5400 14.7400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600 8.3600 10.5600 12.7600 14.9600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800 10.7800 12.9800 15.1800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 100 20 30 40 50 60
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 20 30 40 50 60 70	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 459.1460 1 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200 9.0200 11.2200 13.4200 15.6200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400 9.2400 11.4400 13.6400 15.8400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600 9.4600 11.6600 13.8600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800 9.6800 11.8800 14.0800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 5.5000 7.7000 9.9000 12.1000 14.3000 16.5000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200 10.1200 14.5200 16.7200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400 10.3400 12.5400 14.7400 16.9400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600 8.3600 10.5600 12.7600 14.9600 17.1600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800 10.7800 12.9800 15.1800 17.3800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 0 100 20 30 40 50 60 70
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 100 20 30 40 50 60	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 459.1460 1 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200 9.0200 11.2200 13.4200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400 9.2400 11.4400 13.6400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600 9.4600 11.6600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800 9.6800 11.8800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 346.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 5.5000 7.7000 9.9000 12.1000 14.3000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200 10.1200 12.3200 14.5200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400 10.3400 12.5400 14.7400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600 8.3600 10.5600 12.7600 14.9600	Liters 40.9140 86.3740 131.8340 177.2940 222.7540 268.2140 313.6740 359.1340 404.5940 450.0540 495.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800 10.7800 12.9800 15.1800	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 Liters 0 100 20 30
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 Liters 0 100 20 30 40 50 60 70 100 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Liters 0.0000 45.4600 90.9200 136.3800 181.8400 227.3000 272.7600 318.2200 363.6800 409.1400 454.6000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Liters 4.5460 50.0060 95.4660 140.9260 186.3860 231.8460 277.3060 368.2260 413.6860 459.1460 459.1460 1 0.2200 2.4200 4.6200 6.8200 9.0200 11.2200 13.4200 15.6200	Liters 9.0920 54.5520 100.0120 145.4720 190.9320 236.3920 281.8520 327.3120 372.7720 418.2320 463.6920 2 gal 0.4400 2.6400 4.8400 7.0400 9.2400 11.4400 13.6400 15.8400	3 Liters 13.6380 59.0980 104.5580 150.0180 195.4780 240.9380 331.8580 377.3180 422.7780 468.2380 468.2380 Liters 3 gal 0.6600 2.8600 5.0600 7.2600 9.4600 11.6600 13.8600	4 Liters 18.1840 63.6440 109.1040 154.5640 200.0240 245.4840 290.9440 336.4040 381.8640 427.3240 472.7840 to Gallons 4 gal 0.8800 3.0800 5.2800 7.4800 9.6800 11.8800 14.0800 16.2800	5 Liters 22.7300 68.1900 113.6500 159.1100 204.5700 250.0300 295.4900 340.9500 340.9500 386.4100 431.8700 477.3300 477.3300 5.5000 7.7000 9.9000 12.1000 14.3000 16.5000	Liters 27.2760 72.7360 118.1960 163.6560 209.1160 254.5760 300.0360 345.4960 390.9560 436.4160 481.8760 6 6 gal 1.3200 3.5200 5.7200 7.9200 10.1200 14.5200 16.7200	Liters 31.8220 77.2820 122.7420 168.2020 213.6620 259.1220 304.5820 350.0420 395.5020 440.9620 440.9620 486.4220 7 gal 1.5400 3.7400 5.9400 8.1400 10.3400 12.5400 14.7400 16.9400	Liters 36.3680 81.8280 127.2880 172.7480 218.2080 263.6680 309.1280 354.5880 400.0480 445.5080 490.9680 8 gal 1.7600 3.9600 6.1600 8.3600 10.5600 12.7600 14.9600 17.1600		iters 40.9140 36.3740 31.8340 77.2940 22.7540 38.2140 13.6740 59.1340 04.5940 50.0540 95.5140 9 9 gal 1.9800 4.1800 6.3800 8.5800 10.7800 12.9800 15.1800 17.3800

	MASS				P	ounds to	Kilogran	05			
lbs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	lbs
105	Kg	Ka	Kq	Kg	4 Kg	Kg	Kg	, Kg	Ka	y Kg	601
0		0.454	0.907	1.361	1.814	2.268	2.722	3.175	3.629	4.082	0
10		4.990	5.443	5.897	6.350	6.804	7.258	7.711	8.165	8.618	10
20		9.526	9.979	10.433	10.886	11.340	11.794	12.247	12.701	13.154	20
30		14.062	14.515	14.969	15.422	15.876	16.330	16.783	17.237	17.690	30
40		18.598	19.051	19.505	19.958	20.412	20.866	21.319	21.773	22.226	40
50		23.134	23.587	24.041	24.494	24.948	25.402	25.855	26.309	26.762	50
60	27.216	27.670	28.123	28.577	29.030	29.484	29.938	30.391	30.845	31.298	60
70		32.206	32.659	33.113	33.566	34.020	34.474	34.927	35.381	35.834	70
80		36.742	37.195	37.649	38.102	38.556	39.010	39.463	39.917	40.370	80
90		41.278	41.731	42.185	42.638	43.092	43.546	43.999	44.453	44.906	90
100		45.814	46.267	46.721	47.174	47.628	48.082	48.535	48.989	49.442	100
100	-10.000	-0.01-	40.201	40.721		-11.020	40.002	-10.000	-10.000	-10. 112	100
			1	Ki	lograms	to pound	1				
Kg	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg
	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	
0	0.000	2.205	4.409	6.614	8.818	11.023	13.228	15.432	17.637	19.841	0
10	22.046	24.251	26.455	28.660	30.864	33.069	35.274	37.478	39.683	41.887	10
20	44.092	46.297	48.501	50.706	52.910	55.115	57.320	59.524	61.729	63.933	20
30	66.138	68.343	70.547	72.752	74.956	77.161	79.366	81.570	83.775	85.979	30
40	88.184	90.389	92.593	94.798	97.002	99.207	101.412	103.616	105.821	108.025	40
50	110.230	112.435	114.639	116.844	119.048	121.253	123.458	125.662	127.867	130.071	50
60		134.481	136.685	138.890	141.094	143.299	145.504	147.708	149.913	152.117	60
70		156.527	158.731	160.936	163.140	165.345	167.550	169.754	171.959	174.163	70
80		178.573	180.777	182.982	185.186	187.391	189.596	191.800	194.005	196.209	80
90	198.414	200.619	202.823	205.028	207.232	209.437	211.642	213.846	216.051	218.255	90
100	220.460	222.665	224.869	227.074	229.278	231.483	233.688	235.892	238.097	240.301	100
				Ki	lograms	to New to	<u>n</u>				
Kg	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg
	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
0		9.807	19.614	29.421	39.228	49.035	58.842	68.649	78.456	88.263	0
10	98.070	107.877	117.684	127.491		147.105	156.912	166.719	176.526	186.333	10
20	196.140	205.947	215.754	225.561	235.368	245.175	254.982	264.789	274.596	284.403	20
30	294.210	304.017	313.824	323.631	333.438	343.245	353.052	362.859	372.666	382.473	30
40	392.280	402.087	411.894	421.701	431.508	441.315	451.122	460.929	470.736	480.543	40
50	490.350	500.157	509.964	519.771	529.578	539.385	549.192	558.999	568.806	578.613	50
60	588.420	598.227	608.034	617.841	627.648	637.455	647.262	657.069	666.876	676.683	60
70		696.297	706.104	715.911	725.718	735.525	745.332	755.139	764.946	774.753	70
80	784.560				•						
		794.367	804.174	813.981	823.788	833.595	843.402	853.209	863.016	872.823	80
90		794.367 892.437	804.174 902.244	813.981 912.051	921.858	931.665	941.472	853.209 951.279	863.016 961.086	872.823 970.893	90
90 100	882.630				921.858	931.665					
	882.630	892.437	902.244	912.051 1010.121	921.858 1019.928	931.665 1029.735	941.472 1039.542	951.279	961.086	970.893	90
100	882.630 980.700	892.437 990.507	902.244 1000.314	912.051 1010.121	921.858 1019.928 Newton t	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra	941.472 1039.542	951.279 1049.349	961.086 1059.156	970.893 1068.963	<u>90</u> 100
	882.630 980.700 0	892.437 990.507 1	902.244 1000.314 2	912.051 1010.121 3	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5	941.472 1039.542 ms 6	951.279 1049.349 7	961.086 1059.156 8	970.893 1068.963 9	90
100 N	882.630 980.700 0 Kg	892.437 990.507 1 Kg	902.244 1000.314 2 Kg	912.051 1010.121 3 Kg	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kg	941.472 1039.542 ams 6 Kg	951.279 1049.349 7 Kg	961.086 1059.156 8 Kg	970.893 1068.963 9 Kg	90 100 N
100 N 0	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000	892.437 990.507 1 Kq 1.020	902.244 1000.314 2 Kg 2.039	912.051 1010.121 3 Kg 3.059	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg 4.079	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kg 5.099	941.472 1039.542 ms 6 Kg 6.118	951.279 1049.349 7 Kg 7.138	961.086 1059.156 8 Kq 8.158	970.893 1068.963 9 Kg 9.177	90 100 N 0
100 N 0 10	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217	902.244 1000.314 2 Kq 2.039 12.236	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg 4.079 14.276	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296	941.472 1039.542 ms 6 Kg 6.118 16.315	951.279 1049.349 7 Kg 7.138 17.335	961.086 1059.156 8 Kg 8.158 18.355	970.893 1068.963 9 Kg 9.177 19.374	90 100 N 0 10
100 N 0 10 20	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197 20.394	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217 21.414	902.244 1000.314 2 Kg 2.039 12.236 22.433	912.051 1010.121 3 Kg 3.059 13.256 23.453	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg 4.079 14.276 24.473	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kg 5.099 15.296 25.493	941.472 1039.542 6 Kg 6.118 16.315 26.512	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532	961.086 1059.156 8 Kq 8.158 18.355 28.552	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.1777 19.374 29.571	90 100 N 0 10 20
100 N 0 10 20 30	882.630 980.700 0 Kg 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611	902.244 1000.314 2 Kg 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630	912.051 1010.121 3 Kg 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kg 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690	941.472 1039.542 6 Kg 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729	961.086 1059.156 8 8 Kg 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768	90 100 N 0 10 20 30
100 N 0 10 20 30 40	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808	902.244 1000.314 2 Kq 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kq 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887	941.472 1039.542 6 Kg 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926	961.086 1059.156 8 8 Kq 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965	90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40
100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50	882.630 980.700 0 Kg 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985	892.437 990.507 1 Kq 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005	902.244 1000.314 2 Kq 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kq 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084	941.472 1039.542 6 Kq 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123	961.086 1059.156 8 Kq 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.1777 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162	90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50
100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202	902.244 1000.314 2 Kq 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kq 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281	941.472 1039.542 6 Kq 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320	961.086 1059.156 8 8 Kg 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359	90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60
100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182 71.379	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202 72.399	902.244 1000.314 2 Kg 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221 73.418	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241 74.438	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261 75.458	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281 76.478	941.472 1039.542 6 Kg 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300 77.497	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320 78.517	961.086 1059.156 8 8 Kq 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340 79.537	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359 80.556	90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182 71.379 81.576	892.437 990.507 1 Kq 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202 72.399 82.596	902.244 1000.314 2 Kq 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221 73.418 83.615	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241 74.438 84.635	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kq 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261 75.458 85.655	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281 76.478 86.675	941.472 1039.542 6 Kq 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300 77.497 87.694	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320 78.517 88.714	961.086 1059.156 8 Kq 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340 79.537 89.734	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.1777 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359 80.556 90.753	90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80
100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	882.630 980.700 0 Kq 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182 71.379 81.576 91.773	892.437 990.507 1 Kg 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202 72.399	902.244 1000.314 2 Kg 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221 73.418	912.051 1010.121 3 Kq 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241 74.438	921.858 1019.928 Newton t 4 Kg 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261 75.458	931.665 1029.735 o Kilogra 5 Kq 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281 76.478	941.472 1039.542 6 Kg 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300 77.497	951.279 1049.349 7 Kq 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320 78.517	961.086 1059.156 8 8 Kq 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340 79.537	970.893 1068.963 9 Kq 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359 80.556	90 100 N 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70

ļ	Pressure	Poi	unds per s	auare inch	es to Kilo	arame ner	square c	entimeters									
b/in2(PSI)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	lb/in2(PSI)						
0, III2(I 01)	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2							
0	0.0000	0.0703	0.1406	0.2109	0.2812	0.3516	0.4219	0.4922	0.5625	0.6328	0						
10	0.7031	0.7734	0.8437	0.9140	0.9843	1.0547	1.1250	1.1953	1.2656	1.3359	10						
20	1.4062	1.4765	1.5468	1.6171	1.6874	1.7578	1.8281	1.8984	1.9687	2.0390	20						
30	2.1093	2.1796	2.2499	2.3202	2.3905	2.4609	2.5312	2.6015	2.6718	2.7421	30						
40	2.8124	2.8827	2.9530	3.0233	3.0936	3.1640	3.2343	3.3046	3.3749	3.4452	40						
50	3.5155	3.5858	3.6561	3.7264	3.7967	3.8671	3.9374	4.0077	4.0780	4.1483	50						
60	4.2186	4.2889	4.3592	4.4295	4.4998	4.5702	4.6405	4.7108	4.7811	4.8514	60						
70	4.9217	4.9920	5.0623	5.1326	5.2029	5.2733	5.3436	5.4139	5.4842	5.5545	70						
80	5.6248	5.6951	5.7654	5.8357	5.9060	5.9764	6.0467	6.1170	6.1873	6.2576	80						
90	6.3279	6.3982	6.4685	6.5388	6.6091	6.6795	6.7498	6.8201	6.8904	6.9607	90						
											100						
100	7.0310	7.1013	7.1716	7.2419	7.3122	7.3826	7.4529	7.5232	7.5935	7.6638	100						
			Kilo	grams per	square c	entimeters	to Pounds	s per squa	are inches								
Kg/cm2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg/cm2						
	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)	lb/in2(psi)							
0	0.00	14.22	28.45	42.67	56.89	71.12	85.34	99.56	113.78	128.01	0						
10	142.23	156.45	170.68	184.90	199.12	213.35	227.57	241.79	256.01	270.24	10						
20	284.46	298.68	312.91	327.13	341.35	355.58	369.80	384.02	398.24	412.47	20						
30	426.69	440.91	455.14	469.36	483.58	497.81	512.03	526.25	540.47	554.70	30						
40	568.92	583.14	597.37	611.59	625.81	640.04	654.26	668.48	682.70	696.93	40						
40 50											40 50						
	711.15	725.37	739.60	753.82	768.04	782.27	796.49	810.71	824.93	839.16							
60	853.38	867.60	881.83	896.05	910.27	924.50	938.72	952.94	967.16	981.39	60						
70	995.61	1009.83	1024.06	1038.28	1052.50	1066.73	1080.95	1095.17	1109.39	1123.62	70						
80	1137.84	1152.06	1166.29	1180.51	1194.73	1208.96	1223.18	1237.40	1251.62	1265.85	80						
90	1280.07	1294.29	1308.52	1322.74	1336.96	1351.19	1365.41	1379.63	1393.85	1408.08	90						
100	1422.30	1436.52	1450.75	1464.97	1479.19	1493.42	1507.64	1521.86	1536.08	1550.31	100						
				Kiloar	amspers	quare cen	timeters to	Kilo paso	al								
Kg/cm2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg/cm2						
	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра	Кра							
0	0.0	98.1	196.1	294.2	392.3	490.4	588.4	686.5	784.6	882.6	0						
10	980.7	1078.8	1176.8	1274.9	1373.0	1471.1	1569.1	1667.2	1765.3	1863.3	10						
20	1961.4	2059.5	2157.5	2255.6	2353.7	2451.8	2549.8	2647.9	2746.0	2844.0	20						
30	2942.1	3040.2	3138.2	3236.3	3334.4	3432.5	3530.5	3628.6	3726.7								
40	3922.8	4020.9	4118.9	4217.0	4315.1	4413.2	4511.2	4609.3	4707.4	4805.4	40						
50	4903.5	5001.6	5099.6	5197.7	5295.8	5393.9	5491.9	5590.0	5688.1	5786.1	50						
60	5884.2	5982.3	6080.3	6178.4	6276.5	6374.6	6472.6	6570.7	6668.8	6766.8	60						
70							7453.3				70						
80	<u>6864.9</u> 7845.6	6963.0 7943.7	7061.0 8041.7	7159.1 8139.8	7257.2 8237.9	7355.3 8336.0	7453.3 8434.0	7551.4 8532.1	7649.5 8630.2	7747.5 8728.2	80						
											1						
90	8826.3	8924.4	9022.4	9120.5	9218.6	9316.7	9414.7	9512.8 10493.5	9610.9 10591.6	9708.9	90 100						
100	9807.0	9905.1	10003.1	10101.2	10199.3	10297.4	10395.4	10493.5	10591.6	10689.6	100						
									Kilo pascal to kilogram per square centimeters								
				Kilo r	bascal to	kilogram p	<u>er s</u> quare	<u>cen</u> timete	rs								
Кра	0	100	200	Kilo j 300	ascal to	kilogram p 500	er square 600	centimete 700	rs 800	900	Кра						
	0 Kg/cm2	100 Kg/cm2	200 Kg/cm2							900 Kg/cm2	Kpa						
				300	400	500	600	700	800		Kpa 0						
Кра	Kg/cm2	Kg/cm2 1.020	Kg/cm2 2.039	300 Kg/cm2 3.059	400 Kg/cm2	500 Kg/cm2 5.099	600 Kg/cm2	700 Kg/cm2	800 Kg/cm2 8.158	Kg/cm2							
Kpa 0	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374	0						
Кра 0 1000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571	0 1000 2000						
Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768	0 1000 2000 3000						
Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965	0 1000 2000 3000 4000						
Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162	0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000						
Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359	0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000						
Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182 71.379	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202 72.399	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221 73.418	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241 74.438	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261 75.458	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281 76.478	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300 77.497	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320 78.517	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340 79.537	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359 80.556	0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000						
Kpa 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000	Kg/cm2 0.000 10.197 20.394 30.591 40.788 50.985 61.182	Kg/cm2 1.020 11.217 21.414 31.611 41.808 52.005 62.202	Kg/cm2 2.039 12.236 22.433 32.630 42.827 53.024 63.221	300 Kg/cm2 3.059 13.256 23.453 33.650 43.847 54.044 64.241	400 Kg/cm2 4.079 14.276 24.473 34.670 44.867 55.064 65.261	500 Kg/cm2 5.099 15.296 25.493 35.690 45.887 56.084 66.281	600 Kg/cm2 6.118 16.315 26.512 36.709 46.906 57.103 67.300	700 Kg/cm2 7.138 17.335 27.532 37.729 47.926 58.123 68.320	800 Kg/cm2 8.158 18.355 28.552 38.749 48.946 59.143 69.340	Kg/cm2 9.177 19.374 29.571 39.768 49.965 60.162 70.359	0						

	Torque				Foot poun	ds to Kiloo	ram meters	.			
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	ft Ibs
	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	
		0.138	0.276	0.414	0.552	0.690	0.828	0.966	1.104	1.242	
10	1.380	1.518	1.656	1.794	1.932	2.070	2.208	2.346	2.484	2.622	10
20	2.760	2.898	3.036	3.174	3.312	3.450	3.588	3.726	3.864	4.002	20
30	4.140	4.278	4.416	4.554	4.692	4.830	4.968	5.106	5.244	5.382	30
40	5.520	5.658	5.796	5.934	6.072	6.210	6.348	6.486	6.624	6.762	40
50	6.900	7.038	7.176	7.314	7.452	7.590	7.728	7.866	8.004	8.142	
60	8.280	8.418	8.556	8.694	8.832	8.970	9.108	9.246	9.384	9.522	60
70	9.660	9.798	9.936	10.074	10.212	10.350	10.488	10.626	10.764	10.902	70
80	9.000	9.796 11.178	9.930 11.316		11.592		11.868			12.282	80
				11.454		11.730		12.006	12.144		
90	12.420	12.558	12.696	12.834	12.972	13.110	13.248	13.386	13.524	13.662	90
100	13.800	13.938	14.076	14.214	14.352	14.490	14.628	14.766	14.904	15.042	100
	ļ		ļ		Kilogram n	neters to F	oot pounds				·
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Kg-m
	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	ft-lbs	
		7.230	14.470	21.690	28.930	36.170	43.400	50.630	57.870	65.100	
10	72.300	79.530	86.770	93.990	101.230	108.470	115.700	122.930	130.170	137.400	10
20	144.600	151.830	159.070	166.290	173.530	180.770	188.000	195.230	202.470	209.700	20
30	216.900	224.130	231.370	238.590	245.830	253.070	260.300	267.530	274.770	282.000	30
40	289.200	296.430	303.670	310.890	318.130	325.370	332.600	339.830	347.070	354.300	40
50	361.500	368.730	375.970	383.190	390.430	397.670	404.900	412.130	419.370	426.600	50
60	433.800	441.030	448.270	455.490	462.730	469.970	477.200	484.430	491.670	498.900	60
70	506.100	513.330	520.570	527.790	535.030	542.270	549.500	556.730	563.970	571.200	70
80	578.400	585.630	592.870	600.090	607.330	614.570	621.800	629.030	636.270	643.500	80
90	650.700	657.930	665.170	672.390	679.630	686.870	694.100	701.330	708.570	715.800	90
		730.230									
100	723.000	730.230	737.470	744.690	751.930	759.170	766.400	773.630	780.870	788.100	100
	0	1	2	3	Kilogram m 4	eters to ne 5	wtonmeter 6	3 7	8	9	Kg-m
	N-m	N-m	N-m	N-m	N-m	N-m	N-m	/ N-m	N-m	N-m	ng-iii
	IN-111	9.810	19.610	29.420	39.230	49.030	58.810	68.650	78.450	88.260	
10	98.100	107.910	117.710	127.520	137.330	147.130	156.910	166.750	176.550	186.360	10
20	196.200	206.010	215.810	225.620	235.430	245.230	255.010	264.850	274.650	284.460	20
30	294.300	304.110	313.910	323.720	333.530	343.330	353.110	362.950	372.750	382.560	30
40	392.400	402.210	412.010	421.820	431.630	441.430	451.210	461.050	470.850	480.660	40
50	490.500	500.310	510.110	519.920	529.730	539.530	549.310	559.150	568.950	578.760	40 50
60	490.500 588.600	598.410	608.210	618.020	627.830	637.630	647.410	657.250	667.050	676.860	50 60
70	686.700	696.510	706.310	716.120	725.930	735.730	745.510	755.350	765.150	774.960	70
	784.800	794.610	804.410	814.220	824.030	833.830	843.610	853.450	863.250	873.060	80
80			902.510								
90	882.900 981.000	892.710		912.320 1010.420	922.130	931.930 1030.030	941.710	951.550	961.350 1059.450	971.160	90 100
100	961.000	990.810	1000.610	1010.420	1020.230	1030.030	1039.810	1049.650	1059.450	1069.260	100
					Newtonme		ogrammeter		-		
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	N-m
	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	Kg-m	
0	0.000	1.020	2.040	3.060	4.080	5.100	6.120	7.140	8.160	9.180	0
100	10.200	11.220	12.240	13.260	14.280	15.300	16.320	17.340	18.360	19.380	100
200	20.400	21.420	22.440	23.460	24.480	25.500	26.520	27.540	28.560	29.580	200
300	30.600	31.620	32.640	33.660	34.680	35.700	36.720	37.740	38.760	39.780	300
400	40.800	41.820	42.840	43.860	44.880	45.900	46.920	47.940	48.960	49.980	400
500	51.000	52.020	53.040	54.060	55.080	56.100	57.120	58.140	59.160	60.180	500
600	61.200	62.220	63.240	64.260	65.280	66.300	67.320	68.340	69.360	70.380	600
700	71.400	72.420	73.440	74.460	75.480	76.500	77.520	78.540	79.560	80.580	700
800	81.600	82.620	83.640	84.660	85.680	86.700	87.720	88.740	89.760	90.780	800
900	91.800	92.820	93.840	94.860	95.880	96.900	97.920	98.940	99.960	100.980	900
1000	102.000	103.020	104.040	105.060	106.080	107.100	108.120	109.140	110.160	111.180	1000
1000	102.000	100.020	107.040	100.000	100.000	101.100	100.120	100.140	10.100	111.100	1000

Temperature	Fahrer	nheit to Centi	grade		Centigrade t	o Fahrenheit	
°F	°C	°F	°C	°C	۴	°C	۴F
-20	-28.9	95	35.0	-30	-22.0	36	96.8
-15	-26.1	100	37.8	-28	-18.4	38	100.4
-10	-23.3	105	40.6	-26	-14.8	40	104.0
-5	-20.6	110	43.3	-24	-11.2	42	107.6
0	-17.8	115	46.1	-22	-7.6	44	111.2
1	-17.2	120	48.9	-20	-4.0	46	114.8
2	-16.7	125	51.7	-18	-0.4	48	118.4
3	-16.1	130	54.4	-16	3.2	50	122.0
4	-15.6	135	57.2	-14	6.8	52	125.6
5	-15.0	140	60.0	-12	10.4	54	129.2
10	-12.2	145	62.8	-10	14.0	56	132.8
15	-9.4	150	65.6	-8	17.6	58	136.4
20	-6.7	155	68.3	-6	21.2	60	140.0
25	-3.9	160	71.1	-4	24.8	62	143.6
30	-1.1	165	73.9	-2	28.4	64	147.2
35	1.7	170	76.7	0	32.0	66	150.8
40	4.4	175	79.4	2	35.6	68	154.4
45	7.2	180	82.2	4	39.2	70	158.0
50	10.0	185	85.0	6	42.8	72	161.6
55	12.8	190	87.8	8	46.4	74	165.2
60	15.6	195	90.6	10	50.0	76	168.8
65	18.3	200	93.3	12	53.6	78	172.4
70	21.1	205	96.1	14	57.2	80	176.0
75	23.9	210	98.9	16	60.8	82	179.6
80	26.7	212	100.0	18	64.4	84	183.2
85	29.4			20	68.0	86	186.8
90	32.2			22	71.6	88	190.4
				24	75.2	90	194.0
				26	78.8	92	197.6
				28	82.4	94	201.2
				30	86.0	96	204.8
				32	89.6	98	208.4
				34	93.2	100	212.0